

## **MSU Extension Publication Archive**

Archive copy of publication, do not use for current recommendations. Up-to-date information about many topics can be obtained from your local Extension office.

Fruit Pesticide Handbook For Commercial Fruit Growers

Michigan State University Extension Service

A.L. Jones, D.C. Ramsdell Botany and Plant Pathology; J.A. Flore, Horticulture; A.J. Howitt, J.F. Brunner, Entomology

Revised February 1977

86 pages

The PDF file was provided courtesy of the Michigan State University Library

**Scroll down to view the publication.**

\$1.00

FOR COMMERCIAL FRUIT GROWERS

# 1977 Fruit Pesticide Handbook

Extension Bulletin E-154, Feb. 1977, Rev. Annually

FILE COPY  
DO NOT REMOVE

COOPERATIVE EXTENSION SERVICE  
MICHIGAN STATE UNIVERSITY



*Powdery Mildew—Apple*



*Brown Rot—Plum*



*Bacterial Spot—Peach*

## SPECIAL WARNING

### Pesticide Drift and Contamination of Food and Feed Crops

There is always a possibility of drift and injury to neighboring crops and premises from both aircraft and conventional ground spray and dust applications. Hay and pasture crops, for example, grown near orchards treated with pesticides may contain illegal chemical residues, particularly chlorinated hydrocarbons. Since few chemicals have a tolerance established for hay crops and there is a ZERO TOLERANCE for any pesticide in milk, extreme caution must be exercised to avoid pesticide contamination of forage and pasture crops. Chlorinated hydrocarbons are particularly hazardous since they are stored in animal fat and are secreted in the milk. Chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides include: dieldrin, kelthane, methoxychlor and thiodan.

Where the possibility of pesticide drift is present, growers should use phosphate or carbamate insecticides in their spray program but only those registered for use on forage and pasture crops.

### Protect the Bees

The transfer of pollen from one flower to another by bees is a basic requirement for the production of practically all fruit. It is to the fruit grower's benefit to use sprays in such a way that the least possible number of bees are killed. This is a good policy of cooperation with the beekeepers and it also conserves the bumble bee and other wild bee populations that serve you free of charge.

"Do not spray plants in bloom" is the basic rule in protecting bees. This applies not only to the fruit bloom but also to dandelions and clovers that may be reached by the spray. Mowing dandelions, yellow rocket and clovers in the fruit area helps. Also, do not let puddles of spray accumulate on the ground where bees might drink it. If beekeepers supply fresh water near the bee hives, this hazard is reduced. Where there is a choice, use insecticides least harmful to bees.

*The pest control methods in this publication are merely guides to aid each grower in preparing his own pest control program. The same insects and diseases are not always present or economically important in all orchards and small fruit plantings. Thus, during any single season, each grower has to adjust his pest control program to fit his specific conditions.*

*The information given herein is for educational purposes only. Reference to commercial products or trade names is made with the understanding that no discrimination is intended and no indorsement by the Cooperative Extension Service is implied. Note that chemicals are not necessarily listed in order of preference in this Pesticide Handbook.*

CORRECTION SHEET

E-154 "1977 Fruit Pesticide Handbook"

Page 38 (table) and Tart Cherry Section...Difolatan is formulated as a flowable fungicide, not an Emulsifiable Concentrate (EC), as shown.

Page 41...Under "Second Cover, codling moth control using Sevin should be changed to:

|          | <u>Rate/100 gal. dilute</u> | <u>Rate/acre</u>       |
|----------|-----------------------------|------------------------|
| Sevin    |                             |                        |
| (50%WP)  | <del>1 lb.</del> 2 lb.      | <del>4 lb.</del> 8 lb. |
| (Liquid) | <del>.5 lb.</del> 1 lb.     | <del>2 lb.</del> 4 lb. |

Page 46...Under "Second Cover, codling moth control using Parathion, liquid rates are omitted. They should be:

|           | <u>Rate/100 gal. dilute</u> | <u>Rate/acre</u> |
|-----------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Parathion |                             |                  |
| (liquid)  | .5 act. ingred.             | .45 act. ingred. |

Page 54...Under "Petal Fall and Shuck Split, plum curculio, oriental fruit moth, Parathion control should be changed to:

|           | <u>Rate/100 gal. dilute</u> | <u>Rate/acre</u>        |
|-----------|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Parathion |                             |                         |
| (15%WP)   | <del>2 lb.</del> 1½ lb.     | <del>6 lb.</del> 4½ lb. |

Page 74-75... Blueberry Spraying Schedule: Table does not include control for insects. See back of this page for recommendations.

---

more on back side

---

BLUEBERRY SPRAYING SCHEDULE, insect control -- add to table on page 75.

| Timing   | Insect/Disease   | Chemical                                     | Rate/100 gal.                      | Rate/acre                         | Comments   |
|--|--|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| <b>BLOOM</b>   |  |  |                                    |                                   |  |
| <b>GROUND APPLICATION</b>  |  |  |                                    |                                   |  |
| <b>FIRST COVER</b><br>( <i>Early petal fall</i><br>7 to 10 days after<br>bloom)            | Plum curculio,<br>blueberry tip<br>borer   | Guthion<br>(2 lb./gal. EC)<br>Sevin (80% S)  | ½ qt.<br>1 lb.<br>act. ingred.     | 1 qt.<br>2 lb.<br>act. ingred.    | Use Sevin whenever lakes, ponds or<br>streams are nearby.  |
| <b>AERIAL APPLICATION</b>  |  |  |                                    |                                   |  |
|  |  | Guthion<br>(2 lb./gal. EC)<br>Sevin (80% SC) |                                    | 1 qt.<br>2 lb. act. ingred.       |  |
| <b>SECOND COVER</b><br>(10 days after<br>first)  | Plum curculio,<br>cranberry fruit-<br>worm, blueberry<br>tip borer, white<br>tussock moth,<br>leaf rollers | Same recommendations<br>as FIRST COVER       |                                    |                                   |  |
| <b>THIRD COVER</b><br>(10 days after<br>second)  | Cranberry<br>fruitworm   | Same recommendations<br>as FIRST COVER       |                                    |                                   |  |
| <b>FOURTH COVER</b><br>( <i>Time to be an-<br/>nounced by Dist.<br/>Hort. Agent</i> )      | Blueberry<br>maggot  | Cythion ULV<br>(95% tech.)                   | —                                  | 10 oz.                            | The blueberry maggot fly emergence<br>can be monitored with attractant<br>traps. When first flies are caught the<br>Dist. Hort. Agent will alert growers—<br>this usually occurs about July 1.   |
|  | Blueberry borer  | Parathion<br>(15% WP)<br>(liquid)            | 1½ lb.<br>0.23 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 3¾ lb.<br>0.6 lb.<br>act. ingred. | The insect known as the blueberry<br>borer has been identified as the dog-<br>wood borer. Within the past few<br>years this insect has become a major<br>problem in some southwest Michigan<br>blueberry plantations. Parathion ap-<br>plied in 250 gal./acre will control this<br>pest. Apply spray July 1 in the Ben-<br>ton Harbor area; July 15 in the Grand<br>Haven area. Thorough coverage of<br>the base of the plant is necessary for<br>control. |
| <b>PRE-HARVEST<br/>COVER</b><br>( <i>During Blue-<br/>berry Maggot<br/>Fly emergence</i> ) | Blueberry<br>maggot  | Cythion ULV<br>(95% tech.)                   | —                                  | 10 oz.                            | Additional applications should be con-<br>tinued on a 10 to 14 day interval after<br>Fourth Cover and until harvest. Ex-<br>tending the intervals between applica-<br>tions or using less than the recom-<br>mended rate/acre may not give control<br>of the blueberry maggot.   |
| <b>AFTER HARVEST<br/>COVER</b>   | White tussock<br>moth  | Sevin (80% S)                                |                                    | 2 lb. act. ingred.                |  |

# 1977 Fruit Pesticide Handbook

PREPARED BY A. L. JONES,<sup>1</sup> D. C. RAMSDELL,<sup>1</sup> J. F. BRUNNER,<sup>2</sup> A. J. HOWITT,<sup>2</sup> AND J. A. FLORE<sup>3</sup>

MUCH GOES INTO THE PLANNING of an economical and effective spraying program. In fruit growing, a successful pest control schedule must be based on a knowledge of:

- (1) the life history of the important insects and diseases likely to be encountered;
- (2) the various kinds of pesticide chemicals available, and their proper use; and
- (3) susceptibility of the different kinds and varieties of fruit to insect, disease and spray injury.

In order to provide more complete reference information, publications dealing with fruit pests and use of pesticides have been written by members of the Departments of Entomology, Botany and Plant Pathology and Horticulture at Michigan State University. These are:

1. *Diseases of Tree Fruits* by A. L. Jones, North Central Regional Extension Publication No. 45 (Price 75 cents).
2. *Chemical Weed Control for Horticultural Crops* by A. R. Putnam, Extension Bulletin E-433.
3. *Postharvest Fungicide and Heat Treatment for Brown Rot Control on Stone Fruits* by A. L. Jones, C. L. Burton and B. R. Tennes, MSU Agr. Expt. Sta., Research Report 209.
4. *Cherry Leaf Spot Control with Selected Chemicals* by A. L. Jones and W. J. MacLean, MSU Agr. Expt. Sta., Research Report 244.
5. *Nematodes and Their Control* by C. W. Laughlin, Extension Bulletin E-701 (Price 60¢).
6. *Nematode Detection* by G. W. Bird, Extension Bulletin E-800.
7. *Orchard Site Preparation for Avoidance of Replant Problems* by G. W. Bird, Extension Bulletin E-801.
8. *Vineyard Preparation for Nematode and Virus Disease Control* by D. C. Ramsdell and G. W. Bird, Extension Bulletin E-806.
9. *Tractor-mounted Air Blast Sprayers* by D. C. Ramsdell, Extension Bulletin E-840.

10. *Integrated Control of Apple Mites* by B. A. Croft, Extension Bulletin E-825.

11. *Diagnosis and Prevention of Herbicide Injury* by R. H. Lockerman, A. R. Putnam, R. P. Rice, and M. F. Meggitt, Extension Bulletin E-809 (Price: \$1.00).

12. *Pesticides: How They Work and Treatments for Human Poisonings* by D. C. Cress and Dr. Regine Aronow, Extension Bulletin E-789.

13. *Pesticides Manual: Classification, Toxicities, Formulation, Handling, Application* by D. Cress, R. Ruppel, W. Wallner, A. Jones, C. Laughlin, W. Meggitt, A. Putnam, Extension Bulletin E-751.

The chemicals included in each fruit pesticide schedule in this publication have been suggested only at the times they may be used without danger of excessive residues (not to exceed established tolerances) on harvested fruit. The allowable chemical residue and required waiting period between last application and harvest are given for each chemical in the table on page 77.

## PESTICIDE SAFETY TIPS

- Always read the label before buying or using pesticides. Use pesticides only for the purpose(s) listed and in the manner directed.
- Pesticides that require special protective clothing or equipment should be used only by trained, experienced applicators.
- Do not apply more than the specified amount of pesticide. Overdoses can harm you and the environment.
- Keep pesticides away from food and dishes.
- Keep children and pets away from pesticides and sprayed areas.
- Do not smoke or eat while applying pesticides.
- Avoid inhalation of pesticides.
- Never spray outdoors on a windy day.
- When you mix pesticides, do it carefully to avoid splashing.
- Avoid breaks or spills of pesticide containers.
- If you spill a pesticide on your skin or on your clothing, wash with soap and water and change your clothing immediately.

<sup>1</sup>Department of Botany and Plant Pathology

<sup>2</sup>Department of Entomology

<sup>3</sup>Department of Horticulture

The authors express their appreciation for the valuable help and suggestions received from district horticultural agents, county agricultural agents, and Extension and Research personnel in the Departments of Horticulture, Entomology, and Botany and Plant Pathology.

- Store pesticides under lock in the original containers with proper labels. Never transfer a pesticide to a container that would attract children, such as a soft drink bottle.

- Dispose of empty containers safely. Wrap single containers of home use products in several layers of newspaper, tie securely and place in a covered trash can. Never burn boxes or sacks. In the case of farm or ranch use, single containers may be buried where

water supplies will not be contaminated. Dispose of large quantities in special incinerators or special landfills.

- Wash with soap and water after using pesticides, and launder clothes before wearing again.

- If someone swallows a pesticide, check the label for first aid treatment. Call or go to the doctor or the hospital immediately and keep the pesticide label with you.

### POISON CONTROL CENTERS WITH TOXICOLOGICAL LABORATORY SERVICES

(Provides poison information services, treatment of poisoning cases, and clinical toxicology laboratory service)

| City  | City   | City  | City   |
|---|--|---|--|
| <b>ADRIAN</b><br>Emma L. Bixby Hospital<br>818 Riverside Avenue 49221<br>517 263-2412<br>Thomas R. Arnold, R.Ph.<br>Jean Eder, R.Ph.      | <b>DETROIT, Cont.</b><br>Mt. Carmel Mercy Hospital<br>6071 W. Outer Drive 48235<br>313 864-5400, ext. 417<br>John Moses, M.D.<br>John T. Ryan, M.D.  | <b>GRAND RAPIDS, Cont.</b><br>St. Mary's Hospital<br>201 Lafayette, S.E. 49503<br>616 774-6794<br>Myrtle McLain, M.D.<br>Sandra K. Ryan, R.N.                       | <b>KALAMAZOO</b><br>Borges Hospital—Ambulatory<br>Care Services<br>1521 Gull Road 49001<br>616 383-7333<br>Robert Warneke, M.D.<br>John Horvath, R.Ph. |
| <b>ANN ARBOR</b><br>University Hospital<br>1405 E. Ann Street 48104<br>313 764-5102<br>Patricia O'Connor, M.D.                            | <b>ELOISE</b><br>Wayne County General<br>Hospital<br>30712 Michigan Ave. 48132<br>8 a.m.-11 p.m.<br>313 722-3748 or 722-3749<br>11 p.m.-8 a.m.<br>274-3000 or 274-6232<br>Kenneth Vaughn, M.D. | Western Michigan Poison<br>Center<br>1840 Wealthy, S.E. 49502<br>616 774-7854<br>Walter D. Meester, M.D.<br>Daniel J. McCoy, Sr., Ph.D.                             | <b>LANSING</b><br>St. Lawrence Hospital<br>1210 W. Saginaw Street 48914<br>517 372-5112<br>Howard Comstock, M.D.<br>Richard Campbell, R.Ph.            |
| <b>BATTLE CREEK</b><br>Community Hospital<br>200 Tomkins Street 49016<br>616 963-5521<br>Eric Hoffman, R.Ph.                              | <b>FLINT</b><br>Hurley Hospital<br>6th Avenue and Begole 48502<br>313 766-0111<br>Jawahar L. Tummala, M.D.   | <b>HANCOCK</b><br>St. Joseph Hospital<br>200 Michigan Avenue 49930<br>906 482-1122<br>H. E. Otto, M.D.<br>James Mason, R.Ph.  | <b>MIDLAND</b><br>Midland Hospital<br>4005 Orchard 48640<br>517 631-7700<br>Colleen Haberstroh, M.D.   |
| <b>BAY CITY</b><br>Bay Medical Center<br>100 15th Street 48706<br>517 895-8511<br>Fred Meyer, R.Ph., M.S.<br>Sandra Mohnney, R.N., Deputy | <b>GRAND RAPIDS</b><br>Butterworth Hospital<br>100 Michigan, N.E. 49503<br>616 774-1774<br>Daniel F. Reardon, M.D.   | <b>HOLLAND</b><br>Holland City Hospital<br>602 Michigan Avenue 49423<br>616 396-4661<br>Paul B. Dykema, M.D.<br>Jack West   | <b>MONROE</b><br>Mercy Memorial Hospital<br>Corp.<br>700 Stewart Road 48161<br>313 241-6509<br>George Stoyanovich                                      |
| <b>COLDWATER</b><br>Community Health Center<br>of Branch County<br>274 E. Chicago Street 49036<br>517 278-2359<br>John Heffelfinger, M.D. | <b>GRAND RAPIDS</b><br>Grand Rapids Osteopathic<br>Hospital<br>1919 Boston Street, S.E. 49506<br>616 247-7123<br>Eugene M. Johnson, D.O.<br>Oliver Cysin, R.Ph.                                | <b>JACKSON</b><br>W. A. Foote Memorial<br>Hospital<br>205 N. East Street 49201<br>517 783-2771, Ext. 221, 222,<br>298<br>Z. A. Brashares, M.D.<br>S. L. Stone, M.D. | <b>PETOSKEY</b><br>Little Traverse Hospital<br>416 Connable 49770<br>616 347-7373<br>James M. Stamm, R.Ph.   |
| <b>DETROIT</b><br>Children's Hospital of<br>Michigan<br>3901 Beaubien 48201<br>313 494-5711<br>Regine Aronow, M.D.<br>Alan K. Done, M.D.  |  |   |  |

### POISON TREATMENT CENTERS

(Provides poison information service and treatment of poisoning cases)

| City   | City  | City   | City  |
|--|---|--|---|
| <b>BERRIEN CENTER</b><br>Berrien General Hospital<br>Dean's Hill Road 49102<br>616 471-7761<br>Robert W. Wesche, M.D.<br>Richard Chaudoir, R.Ph. | <b>MARQUETTE</b><br>Marquette General Hospital<br>425 W. Fisher Street 49855<br>906 228-9440<br>D. S. Koch, R.Ph.<br>R. L. Hodges | <b>PORT HURON</b><br>Port Huron Hospital<br>1001 Kearney Street 48060<br>313 987-5555<br>Daniel Wilhelm, M.D.<br>Joseph S. Jehl, R.Ph.           | <b>TRAVERSE CITY</b><br>Munson Medical Center<br>Sixth Street 49684<br>616 947-6140<br>Philip Wiley, M.D.<br>Arnold J. Rohen, R.Ph. |
| <b>KALAMAZOO</b><br>Bronson Methodist Hospital<br>252 E. Lovell 49006<br>616 383-6401<br>Howard Wharton, M.D.<br>John H. Trestrail, III, R.Ph.   | <b>PONTIAC</b><br>St. Joseph Mercy Hospital<br>900 Woodward Avenue 48053<br>313 858-3000, ext. 256<br>Aran Cline, M.D.            | <b>SAGINAW</b><br>Saginaw General Hospital<br>1447 N. Harrison 48602<br>517 755-1111<br>Dale F. Schultz, R.Ph.<br>William Mason, M.D., Med. Dir. |   |

**REMEMBER — ALWAYS READ THE LABEL BEFORE USING ANY PESTICIDE. DO NOT WAIT UNTIL SYMPTOMS APPEAR TO GET MEDICAL CARE.**

## NEMATODE CONTROL IN FRUIT CROPS

BY GEORGE W. BIRD

*Departments of Entomology, Botany and Plant Pathology*

Plant parasitic nematodes cause extensive injury to fruit crops. Research has shown that many fruit crops respond to nematicides. As a first step, however, it is important to purchase high quality nursery stock produced on nematode-free, fumigated or nematicide-treated soil. Fumigation of soil prior to planting trees or vines on old fruit sites is often essential to produce vigorous and healthy orchards or vineyards. Likewise, strawberries to be planted in soil infested with root-knot or root-lesion nematodes will respond to soil fumigation practices. Dagger nematodes are capable of transmitting viruses to several fruit crops including blueberries, grapes and raspberries.

Proper soil preparation prior to nematicide application is essential for maximum effectiveness. The soil should be cultivated to promote thorough decomposition of previous crop debris. Undecayed roots harbor nematodes, protect them from nematicide contact and interfere with fumigant application. The soil should be in excellent tilth and soil moisture should approach that desirable for seeding. Dry soil allows too rapid escape of fumigants. Dispersion of fumigants in excessively wet soil is poor. At soil temperatures below 50° F., soil fumigants do not volatilize and spread properly. Above 80° F., the materials escape too rapidly from the soil. Late summer or early autumn is usually best for the application of soil fumigants in Michigan.

Where the need for control of plant parasitic nematodes has been established, the following materials are recommended (See Extension Bulletins E-800, E-801 and E-806).

**I. For information regarding proper cholinesterase testing, have your doctor contact:**

Epidemiologic Studies Project  
Michigan Dept. of Public Health  
3500 N. Logan  
Lansing, Michigan 48914

**Telephone:**

Arthur W. Bloomer, Director  
Office (Lansing) (517) 373-2037  
Home (Grand Ledge) (517) 626-6583

**II. In the event of any gross environmental contamination by pesticides, such as an accidental spill or fire, contact:**

Michigan Department of Agriculture  
(517) 373-1087

**III. For information in your area regarding disposal of chemicals and pesticides contact:**

Fred Kellow  
(517) 373-6620  
(Michigan Dept. of Natural  
Resources, Solid Waste Disposal)

**IV. In the event of an accident on highway, railway or waterway, involving chemicals, contact:**

CHEMTREC  
(24 hours a day - 7 days a week)  
(800) 424-9300

### Preplant Treatment for Strawberries and Fruit Nurseries.

| Nematicide  | Application rate/acre                    | Limitations and/or Directions   |
|---|--|---|
| DBCP<br>(1, 2 dibromo-3-chloropropane)<br>Fumazone<br>Nemagon                     | Broadcast: 2.0 to 3.0 gal.               | Apply as pre-plant broadcast row application to mineral soils. For pre-plant applications wait 7 to 14 days before planting. Apply chemical 8 inches deep.  |
| 1, 3-D (Dichloropropene and related chlorinated hydrocarbons)<br>D-D<br>Telone II | Broadcast: 40 gal.<br>Broadcast: 30 gal. | Apply as a pre-plant treatment at least 21 days prior to planting when soil temperature is between 50° and 80° F. Inject at an 8-inch soil depth. Seal soil immediately after application. Allow additional time before planting if temperatures are below 60° F. or if soil has become very wet. |
| 1, 3-D and chloropicrin<br>Terr-o-cide D<br>Telone C                              | Broadcast: 32 to 40 gal.                 | Same as 1, 3-D  |

*Continued*



| Nematicide  | Application rate/acre  | Limitations and/or Directions  |
|---|--|--|
| EDB (Ethylene dibromide)<br>Dowfume W85<br>Soilbrom-85<br>Soilbrom-40                         | Broadcast: 9 gal.<br>Broadcast: 9 gal.<br>Broadcast: 27 gal. | Same as 1, 3-D   |
| EDB and chloropicrin<br>Terr-o-cide   | Broadcast: 25 gal.   | Same as 1, 3-D   |
| Methyl Bromide (98% plus 2% chloropicrin)<br>Brom-o-gas<br>Dowfume MC-2                       | Broadcast: 450 lb.   | Apply as a pre-plant treatment in plant beds for production of transplants only. Prepare plant bed as if for planting. Seal with airtight cover. Inject material, treating when soil temperature is above 50° F. Expose to fumigation for 48 hours. Aerate treated area for 2 days before planting.  |
| Terr-o-gel (gel formulations of methyl bromide)   | Broadcast: 200-450 lb.                                       | Same as for methyl bromide, except the airtight cover is not required.   |
| Methyl Bromide and Chloropicrin (67% and 33%, respectively)<br>Dowfume MC-33<br>Terr-o-gas 67 | Broadcast: 250-350 lb.                                       | Apply as pre-plant treatment. Inject material at 6- to 8-inch depth. Seal treated soil with airtight cover. Expose to fumigation for 48 hours. Aerate for 2 days before planting in transplant bed. Allow at least two weeks soil aeration between field fumigation and planting when transplants are for fruit production. Do not treat soil if temperature is below 45° F. at 5-inch level.  |
| MIC (Methyl Isothiocyanate and 1, 3-D)<br>Vorlex  | Broadcast: 15-30 gal.  | Apply as pre-plant treatment. For broadcast application, use shanks spaced 8 inches apart injecting at a depth of 8 inches. For row application, use two chisels spaced 8 inches apart per row. Seal soil immediately after application. If soil is 70° F. or more at 6-inch depth, seal soil surface with plastic tarp. Keep soil moist and undisturbed for 4 to 7 days. Colder soils require longer fumigation periods. Cultivate soil and allow to aerate one week for each 10 gal./acre of material. |
| Oxamyl<br>Vydate L  | Broadcast: 3 to 10 gal.                                      | Apply in a minimum of 20 gal. of water per acre. Thoroughly incorporate with a rotary tiller to a depth of 4 to 8 inches immediately after application. READ LABEL WARNINGS CAREFULLY!   |

#### Preplant Treatment for Deciduous Tree Fruits and Grapes.

|   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| DBCP (1, 2 dibromo-3-chloropropane)<br>Fumazone<br>Nemagon                        | Broadcast or 7' strip: 5 to 7 gal.   | Pre-plant treatment to mineral soils when soil temperature is between 50° to 80° F. Inject at 8-inch depth with chisels spaced 12 inches apart. Seal soil surface immediately after application. Wait 4 to 6 weeks before planting.   |
| 1, 3-D (dichloropropene and related chlorinated hydrocarbons)<br>D-D<br>Telone II | Broadcast or 7' strip: 40 gal.<br>Broadcast or 7' strip: 30 gal.<br>Individual tree site: 30 ml. | Apply as pre-plant fall treatment when the soil temperature is between 50° to 80° F. Space chisels 12 inches apart. Inject at 8-inch depth. Seal soil immediately. Treat a 7 to 10-foot wide strip in which new trees are to be planted.<br>Individual trees can be treated by injecting with a handgun in a 10-foot area. Inject 10 foot 12 inches deep with spacing 12 inches apart. Seal soil.<br>Allow 3 to 6 months to lapse between treating and planting or longer if the odor remains in the soil.<br>See MSU Nematology Note (9/3/74) for more specific directions for the individual tree site application technique. |

Continued

| Nematicide  | Application rate/acre  | Limitations and/or Directions   |
|---|--|---|
| 1, 3-D and chloropicrin<br>Terr-o-cide D<br>Telone C                              | Broadcast or 7' strip:<br>32 to 40 gal.  | Same as 1, 3-D  |
| EDB (Ethylene dibromide)<br>Dowfume W85<br>Soilbrom-85<br>Soilbrom-40             | Broadcast or 7' strip: 15 gal.<br>Broadcast or 7' strip: 15 gal.<br>Broadcast or 7' strip: 27 gal. | Same as 1, 3-D  |
| Terr-o-cide (EDB and Chloropicrin)  | Broadcast or 7' strip: 45 gal.   | Same as 1, 3-D  |
| MIC (Methyl isothiocyanate and chlorinated C <sub>3</sub> hydrocarbons)<br>Vorlex | Broadcast or 7' strip:<br>15-30 gal.   | Apply as a pre-plant fall broadcast treatment. Space chisels 8 inches apart and inject at 8-inch depth. Seal with drag and smooth roller immediately after application. If soil is 70° F. or higher at 6-inch depth, special attention must be given to sealing soil surface: tarping gives best seal. Allow 3 to 6 months to lapse between treatment and planting. |
| Methyl Bromide (98% plus 2% chloropicrin)<br>Brom-o-Gas<br>Dowfume W85            | Individual tree site: 1.0 lb.  | Deep inject with methyl bromide soil auger. Apply during fall before planting.  |

#### At-Planting Treatment for Tree Fruit, Grape and Strawberry.<sup>1</sup>

|  |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| DBCP (1, 2 dibromo-3-chloropropane)<br>Fumazone<br>Nemagon | Broadcast: 1 to 3 gal.<br>Row: 1 to 3 gal. | At planting, treat mineral soils when soil temperature is between 50° to 80° F. Inject at 8-inch depth with 2 or more chisels spaced 12 inches apart. Rows may be marked by bedding or listing or with a tractor press wheel. |
| Oxamyl<br>Vydate L   | Root Dip: 1 pt./50 gal.                    | NOT REGISTERED FOR USE ON GRAPES! Mix 1 pt. of Vydate L in 50 gal. of water and soak roots in solution for 15 minutes. READ LABEL WARNINGS CAREFULLY!   |

<sup>1</sup>Oxamyl (Vydate L) is not registered for use on grapes, and neither DBCP nor Oxamyl is recommended if preplant treatment is possible.

#### Post-Planting Treatment for Tree Fruit, Grape and Strawberry.<sup>1</sup>

|   |                                      |  |
|---|--------------------------------------|--|
| DBPC<br>(1, 2 dibromo-3-chloropropane)<br>Fumazone<br>Nemagon | Row: 1 to 3 gal.<br>Row: 1 to 3 gal. | Apply as post-plant row application to mineral soils. Space 2 or more chisels 12 inches apart and apply chemical 8 inches deep. Apply along rows only (not between trees). ALLOW 55 DAYS BETWEEN TREATMENT AND HARVEST AND DO NOT APPLY MORE THAN ONCE EVERY THREE YRS.  |
| Oxamyl<br>Vydate L  | Foliar Spray: 2 qt./100 gal.         | NOT REGISTERED FOR USE ON GRAPES! Use only on trees and strawberry plants that will not bear fruit within one year after application. Mix 2 qt. of Vydate L with 100 gal. of water and add 4 oz. of a recommended surfactant. Apply to run-off as a foliar spray. Make 4 applications on a 14 to 21 day schedule. READ LABEL WARNINGS CAREFULLY! |

<sup>1</sup>Oxamyl (Vydate L) is registered only for use on non-bearing trees and strawberry plants and is not registered for use on grapes.

## FUNGICIDES

### Tree Fruit Crops

**Benomyl** (*methyl 1-(butylcarbamoyl)-2-benzimidazol carbamate*) is registered for the control of scab on apples, and powdery mildew, sooty blotch, flyspeck, and postharvest fruit rots caused by *Botrytis* (gray mold), *Penicillium* (blue mold or soft rot), and *Gloesporium* (Bull's-eye rot) on apples and pears. It is formulated as a 50% wettable powder under the trade name Benlate. On both apples and pears it is used at 4 to 6 oz. per 100 gal. of water and on apples it may also be used at 2 to 3 oz. plus 1 qt. of non-phytotoxic superior type spray oil (60 to 70 sec. viscosity) per 100 gal. of water, or in combination with several other fungicides. For control of postharvest fruit rots on apples and pears, it may be used (without oil) as a preharvest spray at 6 oz. or as a postharvest dip or spray at 8 oz.

On stone fruits, it is used on peaches, nectarines, apricots, cherries, prunes, and plums for the control of brown rot, powdery mildew, peach scab, and cherry leaf spot. It is not effective for control of peach leaf curl. Benomyl is particularly effective for the control of brown rot. Sprays may be started at early bloom and continued as necessary through harvest. Benomyl may also be used as a postharvest dip or spray. It will not control fruit rots caused by *Rhizopus* sp. or *Alternaria* sp.

Because of problems with fungicide tolerance, benomyl should not be used alone. It should always be combined with a suitable non-related fungicide. The combination will give at least some degree of control should benomyl-resistant strains be present. (See resistance to fruit fungicides, page 9.)

**Bordeaux mixture** is a combination of soluble copper sulfate (bluestone), hydrated lime, and water. It is used for the control of fire blight on apples and pears, for peach leaf curl on peaches, and for brown rot blossom blight on sweet cherries. In a 2-6-100 Bordeaux, for example, the first figure of the formula is copper sulfate in pounds, the second figure is spray lime in pounds, and the third figure is water in gallons. Home-made Bordeaux is superior to prepared dry mixes.

Bordeaux has many compatibility problems. Before combining with other pesticides, check the compatibility chart and read the label on the can carefully.

**Captan** (*N-trichloromethylthio-4-cyclohexene-1, 2-dicarboximide*) is used for control of apple scab, brown rot, and cherry leaf spot. It is also fairly effective against several minor diseases including: black rot, *Botrytis* blossom-end rot, Brooks fruit rot, *Botryos-*

*phaeria* rot, bitter rot, sooty blotch, and fly speck. It will not control apple rust, powdery mildew or fire blight. Recommendations are based on a 50% wettable powder formulation. Several dust formulations and an 80% wettable powder formulation are available and should be used at equivalent rates.

For early season scab control, captan is used at 2 lb./100 gal. of dilute spray. Though primarily a protectant fungicide, it will eradicate scab if used within 18 hours after the beginning of an infection period at average temperatures above 50° F. It should be applied at relatively short intervals during critical scab periods, when growth is rapid, or when rains are frequent.

Captan is associated with good finish on russet-susceptible apple varieties like Golden Delicious. On Red Delicious, it has caused a leaf spotting when used at full strength early in the season, especially when used in combination with sulfur. On other varieties, it may be combined with sulfur or with dinocap for powdery mildew control. It is incompatible with oil and should not be used in combination with oil or near oil applications.

On stone fruit crops, captan is used for early season control of brown rot on apricots and for combined control of brown rot and cherry leaf spot on sweet cherries starting at petal fall. On prunes, plums, and peaches, it is used for control of brown rot on the maturing fruit.

**Dichlone** (*2, 3-dichloro-1, 4-naphthoquinone*) is sold as a 50% active wettable powder under the trade name Phygon. For scab control, it should be used at the ¼ lb. rate with a protectant fungicide and should be used only from bud-break through the first-cover period. It is used mainly for the control of brown rot blossom blight on peaches, plums, prunes, tart cherries and sweet cherries. For this purpose, it is applied during the bloom period at the ½ lb. rate.

**Difolatan** (*cis-n-[(1, 1, 2, 2-tetrachloroethyl)thio]-4-cyclohexene-1, 2-dicarboximide*) is cleared for use on machine harvested tart cherries only to control brown rot and cherry leaf spot. It is formulated as an emulsifiable solution containing 4 lb. of Difolatan per gallon. On apples, Difolatan is registered as a single application at green tips for apple scab as described in the section on apple scab controls (p. 36).

In tests at East Lansing and in outstate areas of Michigan, Difolatan has consistently provided good leaf spot control in seasonal schedules when used at 6 pt./acre. Control with 3 pt./acre has been good in light to moderate leaf spot years where proper timing and thorough spray coverage were practiced.

Human skin sensitization has occurred in some instances where Difolatan was used. Only a small percentage of the population is sensitive. A few farm workers have developed a reaction to the product after exposure to residues of Difolatan on the twigs, leaves and fruit. People who may come in contact with it must be warned of the possibility of this allergic reaction.

**Dikar** is a coordinated product of zinc ion and manganese ethylene bisdithiocarbamate, dinitro(1-methyl heptyl)phenylcrotonate and certain other dinitro phenols and derivatives. These are the active ingredients of Dithane M-45 and Karathane. Dikar has provided combined control of powdery mildew and apple scab on mildew susceptible varieties when used routinely. For best mildew control, the addition of a spreader-sticker is suggested.

European red mite suppression has been obtained when applied on a seasonal schedule and where superior oil was used before bloom. Best results have been obtained when used at the 2-lb. rate. Dikar is incompatible with oil. Good fruit finish has been obtained with Dikar. However, workers in other states have reported moderate fruit russet on McIntosh and Cortland where used at high spray concentrations.

**Dinocap** (*Karathane*) (*dinitro capryl phenyl crotonate*) is a 25% active wettable powder sold under the trade name *Karathane*. It is used primarily at the ½ lb. rate for the control of powdery mildew on susceptible apple varieties. A liquid formulation is also available. It is often used in the summer when high temperatures make the use of sulfur questionable on some varieties. This material may be combined with other fungicides used for scab control but should not be used with oil or liquid insecticides having an organic solvent (kerosene or xylene) base.

**Dodine** (*n-dodecylguanidine acetate*) is an excellent fungicide for apple scab and cherry leaf spot control. It is sold under the trade name Cyprex and is formulated as a 65% active wettable powder. Dust formulations are also available. Dodine is primarily used as a protectant against apple scab, but also has eradicant properties. During critical periods for spore discharge and for longer back action, it is used at ½ lb. per 100 gal. of water.

As a protectant, it is used at ¼ to ⅜ lb. and has given good scab control at these rates with proper timing and coverage. The lower rate is used primarily during the cover sprays. This material is particularly effective in reducing secondary spread of scab where it has been applied at regular intervals. It will reduce the production of spores in established lesions and also reduce spore germination.

Dodine is commonly used with oil, but a physical incompatibility may occur when a hard water source is used. Furthermore, lime should not be used with Dodine since it reduces its effectiveness.

Dodine has given good cherry leaf spot control on tart cherries at ¼ to ⅜ lb. under light to moderate conditions. Under severe conditions ½ lb. will be necessary. A post-harvest spray is a must for late season control. It is also used on sweet cherries where brown rot is not a problem.

**Ferbam** (*ferric dimethyl dithiocarbamate*) is formulated as a 76% wettable powder. It is used as a protectant for control of apple scab, pear scab, cedar-apple rust, peach leaf curl, and brown rot. Rates of use vary from 1½ to 2 lb. It is used in combination with wettable sulfur on plums, prunes, and sweet cherries for control of leaf spot. Ferbam can also be used as a lead arsenate safener at ½ to ¾ lb. where lime cannot be used for this purpose. In some cases, yellow apple varieties have produced inferior finish when this material was used.

**Fixed Coppers** are neutral, insoluble forms of copper compounds which usually require the addition of spray lime as a safener. Fixed coppers are sold under many trade names and differ in their metallic copper content. Recommendations of fixed coppers therefore are given in amount of actual copper to be used.

The main use for these compounds is on tart cherries for the control of leaf spot. For this purpose, they are used at the rate of 0.75 lb. of actual copper plus 3 lb. of hydrated lime starting at second cover.

**Lime-Sulfur** is used primarily as an eradicant in the silver tip to pre-pink period of bud development for the control of scab. It is available as a liquid and is used at the 2 gal. rate. Dry forms are also available. Lime-Sulfur is also used to some extent as a dormant spray on peach for peach leaf curl, on prunes and plums for black knot, and as a bloom spray on each of these crops for brown rot blossom blight. Although the use of lime sulfur was once quite prevalent, it has generally been replaced by less phytotoxic or milder fungicides.

**Streptomycin** is a bactericide for use against fire blight on apples and pears. It is very effective against the blossom blight phase of this disease if sprays are well timed and thorough. Best results are obtained if sprays are applied when maximum temperatures above 65° F. exist or are likely, and are accompanied by precipitation or following rainy days. Apply the first spray before or within 24 hours after favorable conditions. Apply a second spray if favorable conditions reappear, or if blossoms are opening rapidly and favor-

able conditions persist, 1 to 2 days after previous spray. Repeat applications if warm, wet conditions prevail.

Recently, post-bloom sprays of Streptomycin have been approved on pears up to 30 days before harvest, on apples up to 50 days before harvest. Although sprays for the control of shoot blight need further study, the following is suggested for those who may wish to try this new procedure. In orchards with a history of severe fire blight, but where overwintering cankers have been removed and a well timed blossom blight program has been followed—use Streptomycin at 100 ppm. Follow a 7-day protective schedule starting at petal fall or 5 to 7 days after the last in-bloom spray. During periods of wet, humid weather, shorten intervals to 5 to 7 days. Continue program until terminal growth stops.

**Sulfur** is available as a wettable powder and as a paste. Because of their convenience, the wettable sulfur formulations are generally used. Recommendations are based on a 95% wettable sulfur formulation. Formulations containing less sulfur should be used at higher rates. Once used extensively as a protectant for scab, it has generally been replaced by organic materials of the protective-eradicator type.

Sulfur is effective against powdery mildew and is used at the 2 lb. rate with scab fungicides for the control of this disease on susceptible apple varieties. When sulfur is used at reduced rates in a mildew suppression program, applications should be initiated at silver-tip and continued until cessation of terminal growth. Omit sulfur in applications where superior oil is used.

Sulfur is used on all stone fruits, except apricots, to control brown rot. It is especially important in the bloom and early cover sprays on peaches to control not only brown rot, but also peach scab and powdery mildew.

**Zineb** (*zinc ethylene bisdithiocarbamate*) is sold as a 75% active wettable powder. At full strength, 2 lb. are used per 100 gal. of water. In Michigan, it is used mainly for control of black knot of plums and prunes. Where sooty blotch and fly speck are a problem on apples, zineb plus captan, each at the 1 lb. rate, are used starting at third cover and repeated every 10 to 14 days until 30 days before harvest.

### **Small Fruit Crops**

**Benomyl** (Benlate) is registered for use in blueberries, grapes, strawberries, and raspberries. In blueberries, it is registered for control of mummy berry disease. It gives excellent control of blossom infection (which causes the berries to mummify). However, Benlate will not control the shoot blight phase of the

disease. In grapes, Benlate gives excellent control of black rot and powdery mildew. It gives fair control of dead arm disease, but is totally ineffective on downy mildew. In strawberries, Benlate gives excellent control of grey mold, stem-end rot, leaf blight and leaf spot. It will not control leather rot, however. The addition of captan will control leather rot. In raspberries, Benlate is registered for control of *Botrytis* sp. and *Penicillium* sp. fruit rots and powdery mildew. Field research data indicate that Benlate will also give very good control of spur blight and anthracnose.

**Bordeaux** is used for control of spur blight in red raspberries. Bordeaux is an effective fungicide, but is somewhat injurious to tender foliage.

**Captan** is used in blueberries in combination with Ferbam for effective control of the blossom infection stage of mummy berry disease. It gives only fair to poor control of the shoot blight phase of the disease. In grapes, captan gives excellent control of dead arm disease and downy mildew. It also gives fair control of black rot disease, but gives no control of powdery mildew. In strawberries, it gives fair control of fruit rots and leaf diseases. In raspberries, captan gives good control of anthracnose.

**Ferbam**, used in combination with captan in blueberries, gives fair to poor control of the shoot blight phase of mummy berry disease and good control of the blossom infection phase (which gives rise to mummified fruit). In grapes, ferbam is one of the best fungicides for black rot control. However, it gives very little control of downy mildew or dead arm disease and no control of powdery mildew. In raspberries, ferbam gives fair control of anthracnose.

**Folpet** (*Phaltan*) (*n-trichloromethylthiophthalimide*) is formulated as a 50% WP. It is closely related to captan and is used effectively against black rot and dead-arm in grapes. It is also effective against grape powdery mildew and downy mildew.

**Karathane** gives good control of powdery mildew on grapes, especially in Concord, Niagara and other American varieties.

**Mancozeb** (*Dithane M-45* and *Manzate 200*) is maneb (*manganese ethylenebisdithiocarbamate*) in combination with a zinc ion coordination product as a safener. It is an 80% wettable powder. In grapes, mancozeb gives excellent control of dead arm disease and downy mildew and good control of black rot. This product does not control powdery mildew.

**Wettable sulfur** gives fair to good control of powdery mildew in French hybrid and *vinifera* (European) varieties. Sulfur injures many American varieties and

some French hybrid varieties. Consult the table (p. 69) for varietal susceptibility to sulfur injury in the grape spraying section. Sulfur can cause injury to tolerant varieties if the temperature is 85° F., or above, during spraying or shortly after spraying is finished.

**Zinc-maneb** (*Manzate D or Dithane M-22 Special*). This is an 80% wettable powder of Maneb plus zinc as a safener. It is used for the control of the same diseases in grapes as listed under Mancozeb.

## RESISTANCE TO FRUIT FUNGICIDES

In the past, fungi resistant to fungicides were rare under field conditions. However, recent experience with some of the new organic fungicides with selective action on fungi indicates resistant strains of the target organisms will develop quickly where these are the predominant fungicides in the spray schedule.

### Benomyl-resistance

When benomyl (Benlate) was introduced for the control of tree-fruit diseases, it gave outstanding control of several pathogens. However, benomyl-resistant apple scab, benomyl-resistant brown rot, and benomyl-resistant leaf spot were found in 1975 in a number of commercial orchards in Michigan.

Pathogens resistant to benomyl are also resistant to other fungicides in the benzimidazole group, such as thiophanate-methyl (Topsin M), thiabendazole (Mer-tect) and carbendazim, or MBC. Thus, if one or more of these fungicides should become registered for use on tree fruit crops in Michigan, they will be of limited value because they can not be used where resistant strains exist.

Another characteristic of benomyl-resistant strains is that they are fairly stable once they have arisen. Even if non-benzimidazole type fungicides are used in orchards where benomyl-resistance now exists, it is likely resistant strains will buildup rapidly when a benzimidazole is re-introduced into the orchard.

Although it is seldom entirely possible to determine the source of resistant strains, it seems probable that benomyl-resistant strains were already present in nature when benomyl was introduced. Thus, by the continued use of benomyl, selection pressure was exerted on the population and the resistant strains were intensified. After benomyl was introduced, control failure occurred in about three years. Today, failures come much faster because of the history of benomyl usage in Michigan and because resistant strains, particularly to apple scab, are distributed throughout the fruit-producing areas.

Two methods or procedures have been suggested for preventing the buildup of resistance where beno-

myl is retained in the spray program. These are 1) use benomyl in combination with an unrelated fungicide, or 2) alternate benomyl with other non-related fungicides. In practice, alternation of fungicides has not been as satisfactory as combinations for delaying the selection of resistant strains.

Resistance to benomyl is widespread in Michigan, limiting the usefulness of this material in disease control programs. If adequate control was achieved in 1976 with benomyl, it may or may not prove effective in 1977. For the above reasons, benomyl alone, or combined with superior oil, are being withdrawn from the recommendations. In its place, combinations of benomyl plus another suitable fungicide are recommended.

### Suggestions for Resistant Apple Scab

Benomyl-resistant apple scab is the most severe and widely distributed of the resistance problems present in Michigan. Moreover, the resistant strains are stable and will persist in the population for a long time.

To reduce the buildup of resistant strains, or to cope with resistance where it exists, the following approaches to apple scab control are suggested.

1. Never use benomyl (Benlate) fungicide on its own. Always combine it with conventional protectant fungicides, even when it is applied to de-activate sensitive scab lesions.

2. Switch to a non-related fruit fungicide where suspect or proven cases of benomyl-resistant apple scab was a problem in 1975 or 1976. Remember that in many areas of Michigan in 1976, apple scab did not develop until late in the season. Late-season infection to the terminal leaves favors the over-wintering of scab.

3. Use a combination program where benomyl has not been used regularly or at all in the past and scab was well controlled in 1976.

### Using Benomyl on Stone Fruits

Resistant strains of brown rot and leaf spot have been identified in Michigan, but these strains are limited in population size and distribution. Resistance will increase as a problem on stone fruits where benomyl (Benlate) is used repeatedly, several times a season and year after year. Stone fruit growers should take action now to delay as far as possible the appearance of resistant strains of brown rot and cherry leaf spot.

Present knowledge from limited field experience with benomyl resistance indicates benomyl-resistant brown rot or leaf spot can be delayed by restricting the use of benomyl as follows:

1. Use benomyl (Benlate) in the spray program only at the "key" brown rot infection periods and only in combination with captan or with other compatible fungicides. The combination with benomyl would be used:

- a) From "popcorn" to petal fall.
- b) From 21 days of harvest through the harvest period.

2. Between the two "key" brown rot periods, use a non-benzimidazole fungicide to prevent such problems as cherry leaf spot, peach scab, black knot, powdery mildew, etc. Also, use a non-benzimidazole fungicide when post-harvest treatments are required.

3. Where suspected or proven cases of resistance exist, use only non-benzimidazole fungicides.

4. Never use benomyl fungicide on its own. Always combine it with another fungicide.

### **Dodine Tolerance**

Dodine-tolerant apple scab has been found where dodine was used more or less exclusively for about 10 years. In laboratory studies, dodine-tolerant strains of apple scab tolerated 3 to 4X the dosage of dodine that kills sensitive strains while benomyl-resistant strains often grow at 1000X the dosage of benomyl required to kill sensitive strains.

Where dodine (Cyprex) has been used for some time without problem, use a second fungicide for part of the season.

Switch to a non-related fruit fungicide if dodine (Cyprex) has been used regularly for about 10 years and scab control is a problem.

On cherries which have received a Cyprex schedule for several years, a wise precaution is to integrate other fungicides in the program to reduce the risk of developing dodine-tolerant cherry leaf spot.

## **INSECTICIDES**

**Carzol** is a non-phosphate miticide-insecticide registered for use either pre-bloom or post-bloom on apples and pears to control the European red or two-spotted mite and the white apple leafhopper. It is most effective for controlling immature and adult forms of European red and two-spotted mites, but does prevent the hatching of mite eggs present at time of spraying. It is efficient against organophosphate resistant mites and also controls those resistant to other types of pesticides.

Formulated as a completely water-soluble powder, containing 92% formetanate hydrochloride, it dissolves rapidly in water to leave an invisible crop resi-

due. Correct dosage rates and thorough tree coverage are important, since Carzol primarily kills the active stages of mites. Repeat applications should be made as needed or whenever mite infestations appear. No more than 4 lb. per acre can be applied in any one crop season and no closer than 7 days before harvest.

The product is not stable in alkaline water. Its spray mixture must be freshly prepared just before application. It is compatible with many orchard spray materials, moderately toxic to honeybees and comparatively non-toxic to fish, birds, man and animals.

**Chloropropylate**, trade-named *Acaralate*, is a miticide for control of European red mite and two-spotted mite on apples and pears. As an emulsifiable concentrate, it kills young and adult forms of these mites. It is useful in pre-bloom preventive sprays or whenever mite infestations first appear. Pre-bloom applications are made as close to egg hatch as possible for best results. Correctly applied, they give residual control until mid-summer.

Post-bloom spraying must be repeated as often as necessary to control mite populations. Two applications spaced 7 to 10 days apart are required for maximum performance. Since only the active stages of mites are killed, it is essential that correct dosage is used and thorough coverage of trees obtained. Dilute or concentrate sprays must reach all parts of the tree, especially the underside of leaves. **Do not mix Acaralate with spray oils due to possible plant injury.** Virtually non-toxic to warm blooded animals, it is also safe to bees and other beneficial insects.

**Demeton**, better known as *Systox*, is formulated as a 6 lb./gal. E.C. and a 2 lb./gal. E.C. The Systox 6 E.C. mixes with Cyprex. Systox 2 E.C. does not mix with Cyprex. It is a contact and systemic phosphate formulated as an emulsion concentrate. It is generally utilized for systemic control of sucking insects such as aphids, leafhoppers and mites. Its major use in Michigan has been on apples and pears, either pre-bloom or early post-bloom, for clean-up of aphids. As a systemic, Systox quickly penetrates plant tissues and is translocated throughout the plant. This distinctive feature makes it less harmful to beneficial insects. Like parathion or certain other phosphates, this chemical is highly toxic to man and safety precautions must be given due attention.

**Diazinon** ranks intermediate between parathion and malathion in toxicity to humans. It is active against a variety of fruit pests, offering residual activity of 11 to 14 days and has clearance for use on apples, pears, cherries, peaches, plums, prunes, strawberries, grapes and brambles. The principal uses of diazinon

in Michigan involve a 50% wettable powder formulation for control of cherry fruit fly on sweet and tart cherries, summer insect complex on apples after First Cover and insects troublesome to strawberries in mid-season. Drenching crown treatments of emulsifiable concentrate will kill the overwintering stage of raspberry root borers when they are a problem. Diazinon is proving to be a selectively useful insecticide in integrated control programs, since it is relatively non-toxic to important predatory mites.

**Dimethoate** is marketed as *Cygon* and *De-Fend* for control of a wide range of insects on bearing apples and pears. Sold as a 2.67 lb./gal. emulsion concentrate or 25% wettable powder, its systemic properties have specific value in aphid control. It is effective for white apple leafhopper at twice the rate of application required for aphids. Compared to many insecticides, it is practically without compatibility problems. While toxic to bees, the product is one of the least poisonous of the organic phosphates to humans and animals.

**Ethion** has use on apples in combination with oils to control overwintering stages of mites, aphids and scale. Under Michigan conditions, oil plus Ethion have given better control of San Jose scale than oil alone. However, the addition of a phosphate insecticide does not improve the miticidal effectiveness of oil. Several formulations of Ethion-oil are available or the Ethion can be purchased separately and added to the oil prior to application. Ethion should not be sprayed after bloom on apple varieties maturing before McIntosh, since severe leaf injury and subsequent fruit drop are likely to occur.

**Galecron-Fundal.** At the time of publication, the manufacturers of Galecron and Fundal had voluntarily ordered a cessation of manufacture and sale of these products. This action was a result of findings from laboratory feeding studies indicating that Galecron and Fundal might be responsible for tumorous growths in test mice. Growers have been asked by the companies to return or refrain from using existing quantities of either product. Because of the present uncertainty of the safety and future availability of Galecron or Fundal, they have been deleted from recommendations for 1977.

**Guthion** has been the most widely used insecticide in Michigan orchards since DDT and related chlorinated hydrocarbons began phasing out. Available as a 50% wettable powder or 2 lb./gal. spray concentrate, it has provided good broad spectrum control of many primary fruit pests with a residual action of 10 to 14 days. The spray concentrate is not cleared for apples and pears. There have been no phyto-

toxicity or residue problems when the compound is used properly and in accordance with label directions.

To avoid prohibitive residues, no more than 8 applications of Guthion on deciduous fruit, nor 3 to 4 applications on grapes, strawberries and blueberries are permissible in a season. While Guthion is similar to parathion in toxicity to humans, it is of low toxicity to predaceous orchard mites. Make use of the safety measures reserved for many organo-phosphate insecticides.

**Imidan** is a relatively new phosphate chemical with a low toxicity to mammals comparable to Sevin. It is formulated as a 50% wettable powder for pre-bloom and post-bloom application on apples, pears, peaches, cherries, plums, prunes, grapes and apricots. It provides good broad-spectrum control of many fruit pests in Michigan.

In Michigan trials, Imidan has been outstanding in performance on apple maggot. The material can be a boon in attacking maggot outbreaks close to harvest. It also suppresses European red mite and two-spotted mite when used in a seasonal program, without significant interference to species of predatory mites important to integrated pest control. Imidan represents a biodegradable pesticide which in a short time interval dissipates into non-toxic residues harmless to man, wildlife and other living forms.

**Kelthane** used as a specific miticide, has performed well in Michigan against the nymphs and adults of red mite, two-spotted mite and rust mites during the past several years. For best results, apply Kelthane when the average temperature is predicted to be above 70° F. for 5 to 7 days. Repeat applications 7 to 10 days apart are often necessary and advisable. Its toxicity ranks comparatively high in safeness to man and wildlife.

**Lannate** is registered for use on apple only as a 90% soluble powder and 1.8 lb./gal. E.C. It is primarily effective as a contact insecticide, though some systemic activity is also evident. Lannate residues remain effective for about 7 days. Correct timing is a must.

Lannate is effective in controlling certain leaf-roller and leafminer pests which are difficult to control with other broad spectrum compounds. At the same time, it provides control of indirect pests such as aphids. For these reasons, Lannate may be important where its combination with other broad-spectrum insecticides would provide optimum control of a pest complex neither alone would adequately control.

Toxicity of Lannate, while less than Parathion, still requires the safety precautions necessary for such



highly toxic compounds. Lannate is extremely toxic to fish and bees, so avoid use when bees are active and keep out of any body of water.

**Malathion** as a mild phosphate controls an unusual variety of fruit insects and is especially useful against several species of aphids. However, its residual effectiveness seldom exceeds 2 to 3 days. Thus, it can often be employed to best advantage in late season sprays. Its use is particularly indicated where a high degree of safety to man and animals becomes desirable. Obtainable as emulsifiable concentrate, wettable powder or dust, Malathion is presently used in Michigan for certain insect pests attacking brambles, currants and blueberries. Unlike many chemicals, it is generally compatible with every insecticide and fungicide in common usage.

**Methoxychlor** has moderate residual activity and, although a relative of DDT, exhibits very low toxicity to humans and other warm blooded animals. It will restrain such major fruit invaders as plum curculio, codling moth, apple maggot and cherry fruit fly, but is generally inferior to alternative chemicals for these purposes. Also sold under the trade name *Marlate*, its only suggested use is in dust form as an optional material on blueberry insects. It is rarely plant phytotoxic.

**Omite** is closely related to Aramite in chemical structure and gives good control of mites. It is effective against the mite strains resistant to phosphate and chlorinated hydrocarbon miticides, and is cleared for use on apples, peaches, pears, plums and prunes. Omite is not a systemic, therefore complete coverage of upper and lower leaf surfaces and fruit is important for maximum results. Likewise, it is not a pre-bloom miticide, since performance is best when temperatures are 70° F. or higher. Mites hit by the spray stop feeding and die within 48 to 72 hours. Initial kill is slow, often 3 to 5 days, but is compensated for by long residual action. This material is not an ovicide, and is mainly effective against young and adult mite stages. It has minimal effect on beneficial insects, is reportedly less harmful to predator mites and data indicate it to be relatively non-toxic to man and animals. For best performance in cleaning up summer mite populations, make two applications 7 to 10 days apart.

**Parathion** is extremely toxic to man and animals. Along with a complete understanding of the label, adequate safety precautions include rubber gloves, suitable protective clothing and an approved face mask. It has been widely used since 1949 for control of many fruit pests. No injury from this material has been observed on peaches, plums and cherries. Apples,

and occasionally pears, have been injured when parathion was used in excess of suggested dosages.

**Penncap M** is a newly formulated version of methyl parathion. The parathion is encapsulated (packed in small micro capsules) which reduces the toxicity hazard to humans and other non-target organisms plus extending the residual activity of the material. Formulated as a flowable containing 22% methyl parathion, the micro capsules are suspended in water on mixing. Approximately 25% of the parathion is active at application providing necessary contact control. The remainder slowly leaks from the capsules over time providing residual control.

Penncap M is registered for use on peach, pear, apple and grape for control of key pests. **Warning:** emulsion concentrates, organic solvents or some surfactants may damage the micro capsules and increase human toxicity plus reduce residual activity. Because of the size of micro capsules, don't use screens or nozzles finer than 50 mesh.

Penncap M is extremely toxic to birds, wildlife and fish. Use with care around bodies of water. It is also highly toxic to bees. Toxicity to humans, while less than parathion, is still moderate and appropriate care should be taken.

**Perthane** exhibits the lowest toxicity of any presently available chlorinated hydrocarbon. It is quite unstable and without a reputation for persistence. Formulated as a 4 lb./gal. emulsifiable concentrate it appears in the pear spraying schedule specifically for early spring and summer control of pear psylla. Being nonactive on eggs and nymphs of psylla, it is most important that Perthane applications be so timed as to kill adults before they have opportunity for egg laying. The availability of Perthane has been very restricted for the past several years. However, due to the withdrawal of Galecron-Fundal from the market, there is a good possibility limited quantities will be available for 1977.

**Phosalone**, sold as Zolone, is a non-systemic phosphate insecticide-miticide. Presently registered for use on apples, pears, grapes and the stone fruits, it controls most major fruit pests and suppresses or controls many minor pests. Marketed as an emulsifiable concentrate containing 3 lb. of active ingredient per gallon, and a 25% wettable powder, it can be applied to within 14 days of harvest on the crops indicated. Somewhat weak in its Michigan performances on plum curculio, Phosalone is recommended in cover spray applications following First Cover.

Phosalone is compatible with most fruit fungicides, some insecticides, offers residual properties averaging

7 to 14 days and has crop residue tolerances of 10 ppm. While somewhat hazardous to fish, Phosalone is only moderately toxic to honeybees, comparable with diazinon in having an average mammalian toxicity and much less harmful than DDT to quail, ducks, pheasants and other birdlife. It does not persist and accumulate, but rapidly metabolizes to non-contaminants in soils.

**Phosphamidon** offers limited usefulness in the battle between man and insects for the fruit crops. Its chief asset lies in its ability to control aphids and mites as both a contact and systemic poison. Therefore, as an 8 lb./gal. emulsifiable concentrate, it favorably joins Systox and Dimethoate as an optional choice on apples pre-bloom and early post-bloom for disposal of aphid populations. Phosphamidon warrants the same precautions granted any cholinesterase-inhibiting chemical.

**Plictran**, formulated as a 50% wettable powder, is a non-phosphate miticide with outstanding activity on destructive plant-feeding mites—those both susceptible and resistant to other miticides. It is registered for post-bloom use on apples and pears to control the motile forms of European red, two-spotted and rust mites. No more than 4 sprays can be applied between petal fall and harvest to apples nor more than 3 on pears. Since Plictran kills the active stages of mites, coverage of foliage must be thorough and complete to include uniform wetting of upper and lower leaf surfaces. The product mixes readily in water to form a suspension that can be applied with any conventional spray equipment. It is usable alone or compatible in tank-mix combinations with those insecticides and fungicides generally employed in orchard spray schedules. No phytotoxicity or adverse effects on fruit finish have been reported. Plictran is a preference miticide for "integrated-control" programs since it is not harmful to beneficial insects or predatory mites. Used as recommended, it presents no unusual health, contamination or environmental problems. It is non-toxic to honey bees, only somewhat hazardous to birds and fish, moderately toxic to wildlife and of low toxicity to man.

**Sevin** is formulated as a 50 WP and 80 S. Carbaryl by common name, it finds its place somewhere in the spray program for every fruit crop grown in Michigan. Its residual effectiveness varies from 10 to 14 days, depending on the insects to control. In most cases, it can be applied within a day or closer to harvest without fear of excessive residues. Sevin is not a miticide, may encourage aphid build-ups and is inclined to be seriously toxic to bees. It is compatible with most pesticides and gives good control of certain pests resistant to other frequently used insecti-

cides. Sevin offers a high degree of safety to animals and plants. There is the added advantage of its low toxicity to man and fish, lessening the hazards from spray drift that are associated with many pesticide chemicals. In as much as Sevin is a recognized fruit thinning agent, its use is avoided until at least 30 days after full bloom on McIntosh, Jonathan, Northern Spy and Delicious apple varieties.

**Thiodan**, a distant relative to most conventional chlorinated hydrocarbons, has been the single effective insecticide available for peach tree borers. Both the lesser borer and true peach tree borer are controlled by this product. Thiodan is suggested for growers who have severe borer problems on peaches, plums and cherries. A period of 21 to 30 days between last application and harvest, depending on the crop treated, must elapse if the fruit is to be within safe residue tolerances. Post-harvest sprays of Thiodan reduce late season infestations and there are no restrictions for post-harvest use of the product. It has further use on pears, in a comparable manner to Perthane, for control of pear psylla.

Numerous failures of Thiodan in controlling pear psylla have been reported in Michigan during the past 2 years. Recent research results indicate that this material is ineffective in controlling certain psylla populations that have apparently developed resistance to it.

Thiodan has excellent insecticidal effectiveness against aphids, white apple leafhopper, tarnished plant bug and rust mites. Plant bug control for peaches and strawberries would be difficult, if not impossible, with Thiodan. A 50% wettable powder and 2 lb./gal. emulsifiable concentrate are available for any of the described uses, with no more than two applications after petal fall and during the fruiting season. Of moderate toxicity, Thiodan requires the same caution granted any chlorinated product similar to it.

**Vendex** is formulated as a 50% wettable powder, non-phosphate miticide with very good activity against a wide range of plant-feeding mites. It is registered for use on apples and pears to control European red, two-spotted, and rust mites. Apply no more than 4 times/season, and no more than 3 times between petal fall and harvest. Do not apply within 14 days of harvest. This product mixes readily with water to form a suspension that can be applied with any conventional spray equipment. It is usable alone or in tank-mix combinations with those insecticides and fungicides generally employed in orchard sprays. No phytotoxicity or adverse effects on fruit finish have been reported. Apply when mites appear. Vendex is a preferred miticide for integrated mite control and has the

same good attributes as Plictran. It is of low toxicity to predaceous mites and can be utilized to adjust predator-prey ratios. Used as recommended it presents no unusual health, contamination or environmental problems. It is toxic to fish and should be kept out of ponds and streams. It is non-toxic to honey bees and of low toxicity to humans.

**Superior Oil**—For the past several years “superior oil” has been recommended as one of the preventive European red mite control programs. This year only the 70-sec. viscosity “superior oil” will be recommended for use in Michigan. Based on research information from Michigan we feel the 70-sec. oil will give better European red mite control than some of the lighter viscosity oils recommended in the past.

The 70-sec. viscosity oil is not a dormant-type oil. It is lighter and more volatile than the original “superior oil” which was used as a dormant spray. The principal advantage of the lighter 70-sec. oil is the reduced possibility of plant injury. It is safer because it is more volatile, resulting in less persistence on the tree. It remains on the tree long enough to kill the mites but not so long as to interfere with vital plant processes or oil-incompatible pesticides which may be applied later.

Because of this safety factor, the 70-sec. oil can be applied between Green-Tip and Pre-Pink stages of tree development. European red mite eggs are most susceptible to control by oil when they are about to hatch. Under Michigan conditions, the period of egg hatch starts about the time the trees are in the Pre-Pink to Pink stage. Thus, the closer the application to Pre-Pink, the greater the kill of mite eggs. Oil applied earlier than Green-Tip is not as effective as later applications. The addition of a phosphate insecticide does not increase the miticidal value of oil.

Preventive European red mite control programs are designed to control the mites at an early stage in their development to prevent any build-up through the season. Supplemental measures are usually required in mid- to late-season. Eradicative mite control programs, on the other hand, attempt to control mites after they have increased sufficiently in numbers to damage the crop. During the past few seasons the eradication programs have been expensive but not very successful in controlling established mite populations. Oil applications have no value in controlling the two-spotted mite.

Recent research indicates that spraying all four sides of the tree with the oil mixture provides better control of red mites than spraying only two sides. Two oil sprays, the first applied during green-tip—

delayed dormant followed by a second spray in the pre-pink, have given better red mite control than a single pre-bloom spray.

Numerous complaints about the quality of orchard spray oils were received during 1976. Preliminary random samples of some spray oils indicated a problem existed, with some products not meeting minimum specifications recommended below. These minimum specifications should be met by any orchard spray oil to insure against phytotoxic responses and insect and mite control. At the time of publication, orchard oil samples from throughout Michigan were being collected and analyzed. Results will be made available through your district or county extension office.

The *minimum* specifications for the 70-sec. viscosity “superior oil” are as follows:

| Properties <sup>a</sup>                       | Orchard Spray Oil |
|---|-------------------|
| Viscosity at 100° F. <sup>1</sup>             |                   |
| Saybolt Universal Seconds .....               | 66-90             |
| Gravity <sup>2</sup> API (minimum) .....      | 33                |
| Unulfonated Residue <sup>3</sup> (%) .....    | 92                |
| Pour Point <sup>4</sup> , °F. (maximum) ..... | 20                |
| Distillation, °F.                             |                   |
| 10 mm Hg at 50% point <sup>5</sup> .....      | 438 ± 25          |
| 10% - 90% (maximum) .....                     | 150               |
| or  |                   |
| 760 mm Hg at 50% point <sup>6</sup> .....     | 675 ± 25          |
| 10% - 90% range (maximum) .....               | 120               |

<sup>a</sup>The following, ASTM methods are to be used:

- <sup>1</sup>D445-61 and D446-53; <sup>2</sup>D287-55; <sup>3</sup>D483-61T;
- <sup>4</sup>D97-57; <sup>5</sup>D1160-61; <sup>6</sup>D447-59T.

## MONITORING OF INSECTS

The tree fruit section of the 1977 control guide stresses the importance of biological monitoring of insect (mite) pests. What is biological monitoring and why is it important? Simply, it is keeping track of harmful organisms and their buildup. More specifically, it refers to checking orchards for the presence of pest species and following their development through time so that control decisions can be made. For most tree fruit pests, the methods of monitoring, and stages to watch for, are mentioned in the discussion of each insect.

Why monitor insect pests? With increased costs of insecticides, miticides, labor and fuel, insect control is one aspect of a grower's production program which can be altered to maximize profits. Through biological monitoring, the pests present are identified and con-

trol programs designed specifically for them. By following the development of a pest through the season, the most vulnerable stage can be attacked very precisely. Biological monitoring of insects doesn't always mean reduced control costs, but this is certainly one of its goals. You may need as many, or more, sprays as in the past—but you spray only if the pest is present in numbers thought a threat to the crop.

All insects are “cold blooded” organisms and their seasonal development is tied primarily to the fluctuations of temperature. Likewise, temperature patterns vary from year-to-year, making it impossible to associate the presence of a pest with a particular date or even a stage in the development of the fruit tree. By following the development of a pest through the season, the vulnerable stage may be precisely determined and appropriate controls applied. This requires extra effort on the part of the grower, scout, or professional fieldman. Following are the techniques and tools used for biological monitoring of tree fruit insect pests.

### **Regular Inspections**

Inspection of overwintering sites or sites where a pest is likely to be found during the growing season is perhaps an underrated monitoring method. This may require more effort and may not be as specialized or sensitive as other monitoring techniques, but is especially useful in detecting the presence of small, relatively immobile pests such as aphids, scales, mites, pear psylla nymphs, etc. Inspections are the only practical means of detecting the presence of some pests, such as climbing cutworms, before they cause damage. By simply marking sites where pests are located and returning at regular intervals, stage changes can be observed to aid in the timing of control applications.

### **Leaf Sampling-Brushing**

Another monitoring technique used specifically to detect the presence and relative numbers of mite pests is leaf sampling and brushing. A sample of leaves, usually 50 or 100, are picked from trees throughout an orchard. The leaves are then passed through a mite-brushing machine where mites on the surface of the leaf are brushed onto a sticky plate. The mites on a predetermined area of the plate are counted and the average number of mites per leaf calculated. This technique is not only useful in detecting pest mites but also reveals the presence of predator mites and is an important tool in integrated mite control.

### **Bait-Lure Trap**

There are currently two trapping techniques used to monitor the presence and seasonal activity of fruit insect pests. The bait-lure trap is designed to monitor fruit flies, pheromone traps are designed to attract moth species which are fruit pests. The bait-lure trap attracts adult fruit flies (cherry fruit flies, apple maggot, or blueberry maggot) through a combination of their attractive color and the odor given off by the bait (usually a mixture of protein hydrolysate and ammonium acetate). The flies are trapped in a sticky substance coating the trap. By inspecting them at regular intervals, their presence and relative activity, or abundance, can be judged. The attractive powers of these traps are not known, and if fly populations are low (as in most commercial orchards) the ability of the trap to attract and therefore detect individuals, is questionable. However, traps placed in abandoned orchards, or commercial orchards with annual problems are useful for this purpose.

### **Pheromone Trap**

The other type of monitoring trap is the pheromone trap (sex-lure). Pheromones are synthetic, chemical substances, which imitate the natural hormones for sex attraction in the female of an insect species. Plastic wicks or capsules with minute quantities of these attractants lure the males of the insect involved. The interior of these specially-designed traps is pre-coated with adhesive. Since each insect species generally has its own sex hormone, only a pure culture of the specific insect monitored is collected. This feature makes insect detection and identification easier.

Pheromone traps offer new dimensions in near-perfect orchard detection, emergence timing and monitoring of red-banded leafroller, codling moth, fruit tree leafroller, tufted apple bud moth, and Oriental fruit moth. These traps might be used for no other purpose than to determine insect presence or absence in an orchard. They may lead to an eventual systems-approach to assessing insect populations, emergence trends, and economic damage thresholds. They eliminate much of the previous guesswork in spray timing for many of the more troublesome fruit insects.

Pheromone traps have been successfully used in experimental orchards programmed to integrated mite control and new pest management concepts. These traps are supplemental re-inforcements and not replacements for other commonly used insect monitoring procedures. They can help you better know your insects; which ones are present, and when “to” or “not to” fight them.

## PLANT GROWTH REGULATORS

Plant growth regulators are organic compounds, other than nutrients, which influence growth, development, and maturation of vegetative and reproductive plant structures. The degree and type of response varies with the type and concentration of chemical, the crop, and the stage of plant development when applied. Before applying a growth regulating compound, know how it will affect the tree and crop, and any important side effects which might occur.

Plant growth regulators are unique in that they are systemic and must be absorbed into the plant to be effective. The leaf and fruit are the primary absorbing organs. Therefore, any factor which influences the initial contact of the chemical with the plant, or its absorption, may have a marked effect on its response. The environment before, after, and during application, may have a profound influence on performance. Factors which increase absorption (high temperature, slow drying, healthy foliage) will increase the response, and those factors which decrease absorption (fast drying, cool temperatures, injured foliage) will decrease the response. Use caution when considering growth regulators for plants low in vigor, or those under stress since they often over respond.

A major problem in growth regulator application is the variation in response that occurs between years, and at different locations during the same year, even when conditions are seemingly the same. To minimize variation and improve consistency, consider these factors.

**1. Dosage:** Growth regulators must be applied within a narrow dose range (concentration in relation to the volume of water per tree) to produce a desired response. If the amount of chemical applied to the tree is too high, an injury may result, or if too low, it may result in an inadequate response.

**2. Time of Application:** Important for two reasons. First, to be effective, most growth regulators must be applied within a narrow time interval, often within a few days. Secondly, a specific growth regulator may induce different responses, which depend upon the stage of plant development at the time of application.

**3. Variety:** Varieties often differ in degree of response. Read the product label for specific instructions concerning timing and concentration.

**4. Coverage:** Responses are generally localized. All plant growth substances must be applied with precision. Every effort should be made to insure that the proper amount is applied in a correct manner. Uniform, thorough coverage is essential. Your sprayer

should be accurately calibrated, for large trees,  $\frac{2}{3}$  of the spray volume should be directed into the upper  $\frac{1}{3}$  of the tree. Whenever possible, apply growth substances as a dilute spray.

**5. Environment:** The weather conditions before, after, and during application may affect performance by influencing dose, and absorption of growth regulators. Whenever weather conditions approach extremes, avoid the application of plant growth substances.

**6. Tree Vigor and Stress:** Before applying a growth regulator, know that trees low in vigor, or under stress often respond excessively so that special adjustments in dose, or elimination of the growth regulator application may be necessary.

**7. Evaluation:** Always leave several non-treated trees so that you can evaluate the effectiveness of your treatment [application]. Keep good records so that future adjustments can be based on your past experiences.

**8. Trials:** These suggestions are offered as a guide to be used in conjunction with personal experience and product recommendations.

## Chemical Thinning Apples

High labor costs, the demand for large sized fruits, and the need for thinning during the period of Petal Fall to 14 days after Petal Fall to induce annual bearing have stimulated the practice of thinning with the naphthaleneacetic acid compounds, referred to as NAA, and naphthaleneacetamide (NAD). NAA is available in acid form and as a sodium salt.

### Thinning With NAA

Varieties differ greatly in their response to NAA thinning sprays. On this basis, they are divided into three groups: (1) easy to thin; (2) intermediate, and (3) hard to thin.

Listed below are the varieties and the suggested concentrations of NAA to use 5 to 7 days after Petal Fall as a guide when first starting a thinning program:

**1. Varieties Easy to Thin:** McIntosh, Delicious, Jonathan, Northern Spy, and Rhode Island Greening: 4 grams of *actual* NAA per 100 gallons (10 parts per million).

**2. Intermediate Group:** Grimes Golden, Oldenburg (Duchess), Fameuse (Snow), Hubbardston, and Wagener: 6 grams of *actual* NAA per 100 gallons (15 parts per million).

3. **Varieties Hard to Thin:** Yellow Transparent, Wealthy, Golden Delicious, Rome Beauty, and Baldwin: 8 grams of *actual* NAA per 100 gallons (20 parts per million).

If the first application of NAA (made 5 to 7 days after Petal Fall) does not give enough thinning, increase the concentration 2 to 5 parts per million and follow with a second application 7 to 10 days later.

### Thinning With NAD

Amid-Thin is suggested for use on apples in Michigan at 50 parts per million at Petal Fall applying 350 gallons per acre. Concentrations lower than this, as recommended by the manufacturer, have not given adequate thinning. Applying Amid-Thin *after* Petal Fall has resulted in *no* thinning; *and* it has caused the fruit to stick fast to the tree so that no "June drop" occurred giving a large crop of valueless, small apples.

NAD is suggested especially for early varieties which ripen before McIntosh, and for varieties likely to be injured by NAA applications. These include Yellow Transparent, Oldenburg (Duchess), Early McIntosh, Wealthy and Northern Spy. Amid-Thin can also be used on most other varieties. However, there are cases where the material did not thin Delicious, but instead, led to a large crop of undersized, distorted apples. Be sure to use Amid-Thin *no later* than Petal Fall on this variety.

### Sevin as a Thinning Agent

Sevin can cause unfavorable crop reduction when used throughout the season, beginning at Petal Fall. Studies have revealed that it was only the use of Sevin during the period of Petal Fall through Second Cover which caused the reduced yield. Applications at other times in the growing season had no adverse effect.

Sevin may be useful for fruit thinning. However, growers evaluating Sevin for the first time should do so on a trial basis. The following rates may serve as a guide using Sevin (50-W): (a) McIntosh and Jonathan, 2 lb./100 gal.; (b) Delicious to include red strains and Northern Spy, 1½ lb./100 gal. The single application of Sevin should be made at First Cover, selecting some other insecticide for Second Cover. Sevin used at Second Cover following thinning applications of NAA can cause overthinning. After Second Cover, Sevin may be used as an insecticide without any danger of added thinning. Sevin used on Golden Delicious at the same time suggested for thinning may cause fruit russetting. Sevin is toxic to the predator mite *Amblyseius fallacis*, a Sevin spray could be detrimental to the predator mite population (see Extension Bulletin E-825, Integrated Control of Apple Mites).

### Evaluating Results

The results of the thinning spray (NAA or Amid-Thin) may be determined 7 to 10 days after application, as the affected fruits do not grow but remain the same size as when the spray was applied. Fruits *not affected* will continue to grow and become larger. This makes it possible for you to follow with an added application of NAA, if you desire.

### Cautions

- As a general rule, apply NAA under fast-drying conditions, when the temperature is between 70 and 75° F. On the other hand, Amid-Thin gives best results when applied under slow-drying conditions. Amid-Thin is often applied in the evening.

- Weak trees are thinned more easily than vigorous ones.

- Thinning with NAA and Amid-Thin is much more excessive when weather conditions during Bloom do not favor good pollination and fruit set. However, when fruit set is questionable, but chemical thinning is a "must," use Amid-Thin at 50 parts per million at Petal Fall.

- If the weather during the week preceding Bloom or the week after Bloom is cloudy, wet, and humid, thinning is accomplished more easily than if the weather during these periods has been fair and sunny.

- When freezing temperatures (32° F. and lower) occur after Pink and before applying the thinning sprays, NAA may cause excessive thinning. Reduce the concentration by 2 or 3 parts per million.

- Each grower must work out the concentrations of NAA best suited for his orchard conditions. Sprays of NAA will remove all the fruit and severely damage the leaves if too high concentrations are used. When conditions exist which might result in injury, or loss of crop from overthinning with NAA, Amid-Thin applied at Petal Fall using 50 parts per million is safer for widespread use. However, these decisions must be made by the grower.

### Thinning With Concentrated Mixtures

Fruit-thinning sprays can be applied in concentrate form with airblast equipment. A 2x concentration is suggested in the beginning whereby you use one-half the amount of spray per tree that would be used in conventional spraying.

If higher concentrations are tried, a good starting point is a 3x concentration but applying only one-fourth the number of gallons of spray per tree or per acre that you would use in conventional spraying.

Here, also, to obtain the amount of thinning desired, you must work out the concentration and gallonage per tree or per acre best suited to your orchard conditions.

### Defruiting Young Apple Trees

Removing fruit on small trees before they are large enough to produce a profitable crop is often desirable. On some varieties, these fruit reduce tree growth and may contribute to a buildup of insects and diseases if the orchard is not on a full spray schedule. NAA at 15 ppm *plus* Sevin at 2 lb./100 gal., applied at petal fall has proven effective on Jonathan, Red Delicious and McIntosh. The use of this combination results in much more thinning than generally would be expected, but may not completely defruit the tree. For other varieties, try the recommended rate of NAA *plus* 2.0 lb. of Sevin per 100 gal. Higher concentrations may cause some leaf damage, and should not be used.

Guide for Chemical Thinning of Apples in Michigan.<sup>1</sup>

| Variety                                | Chemical Method                               |                               |  |
|--|---|-------------------------------|--|
|  | NAA<br>5-15 days<br>after petal<br>fall (ppm) | NAD at<br>petal fall<br>(ppm) | Sevin at<br>first cover<br>(lb. 50-W/100 gal.) |
| Delicious <sup>2</sup>                 | 10  | —                             | 1.5  |
| Jonathan                               | 10  | 50                            | 2.0  |
| McIntosh                               | 10  | 50                            | 2.0  |
| Northern Spy                           | 10  | 50                            | 1.5  |
| R.I. Greening                          | 10  | 50                            | —  |
| Ida Red <sup>3</sup>                   | 10  | 50                            | 2.0  |
| Winesap <sup>3</sup>                   | 10  | 50                            | —  |
| Grimes Golden                          | 15  | 50                            | 2.0  |
| Fameuse (Snow)                         | 15  | 50                            | —  |
| Cortland <sup>3</sup>                  | 15  | 50                            | —  |
| Rome Beauty                            | 20  | —                             | —  |
| Yellow Transparent <sup>4</sup>        | 20  | 50                            | —  |
| Wealthy                                | 20  | 50                            | —  |
| Baldwin                                | 20  | —                             | —  |
| Golden Delicious <sup>5</sup>          | 20  | —                             | 2.0  |
| Dutchess                               | —   | 50                            | —  |
| Early McIntosh                         | —   | 50                            | —  |
| Other summer <sup>6</sup><br>varieties | —   | 50                            | —  |

<sup>1</sup>This table should be used as a guide only. Specific chemical methods, and chemical concentrations may vary depending upon tree vigor, fruit set, environmental conditions, and application techniques.

<sup>2</sup>Some spur type Delicious may require higher concentrations.

<sup>3</sup>Based on recommendations from fruit growing areas other than Michigan.

<sup>4</sup>NAA may cause pre-mature ripening and fruit cracking.

<sup>5</sup>Sevin may cause fruit russetting of Golden Delicious.

<sup>6</sup>Varieties which mature before McIntosh.

## Pears

Michigan growers continue to use NAD for thinning Bartlett pears with the suggested time of application Petal Fall.

The following rates are given as guides: (a) trees of low vigor 25 parts per million (ppm); (b) trees of medium vigor 35 ppm; and (c) trees of high vigor 45 ppm. When the thinning spray is applied after Petal Fall, leaves are more subject to epinasty or twisting.

Bosc pears may be completely defruited with NAD at 25 ppm. No suggestions are available for using NAD for pear thinning purposes other than Bartlett.

## Peaches

At the present time, no reliable chemicals are available for thinning peaches. Some growers are using DN compounds in early bloom, but results differ so greatly from orchard to orchard and from year to year that they cannot be suggested generally.

N-1-naphthylphthalamic acid has been sold as Nip-A-Thin and has been tried experimentally and by growers in Michigan and in other states. This chemical has performed very erratically under Michigan conditions and thus cannot be suggested for thinning peaches except on a trial basis. Fruitone 3 CPA is available for peach thinning, but has performed poorly in Michigan. Peach thinning chemicals should be used according to the directions on the label.

### Pre-Harvest Drop Control of Apples

NAA (naphthaleneacetic acid), 2,4,5-TP (2,4,5-trichlorophenoxy propionic acid), and Alar, may be used to control harvest drop.

Apply NAA at first sign of fruit drop. It becomes effective in 1 to 2 days and controls drop for 6 to 10 days. A repeat application may be necessary if harvest is delayed. Apply NAA at 10 parts per million (ppm) on McIntosh and earlier ripening varieties and at 20 ppm on varieties maturing after McIntosh.

Do not use 2,4,5-TP on varieties maturing before McIntosh. It becomes effective 6 to 10 days after application and provides drop control for 2 to 4 weeks. Apply at 10 to 20 ppm before foliage begins to deteriorate or is frosted.

NAA and 2,4,5-TP may stimulate ripening and treated fruit should be harvested before it becomes overmature.

Alar is effective for pre-harvest drop control when applied at 750 to 1,000 ppm, 70 days before antici-

pated harvest. **Do not apply Alar within 60 days of Harvest.** In contrast to the hormone type chemicals (NAA, 2,4,5-TP), which tend to hasten ripening of the fruit, Alar tends to retard maturation and treated fruit are generally more firm than non-treated apples at the time of normal harvest. For greater pre-harvest drop control, NAA or 2,4,5-TP may be applied in addition to a previous application of Alar.

### Alar on Apples

**Alar-85** (*Succinic Acid 2,2-Dimethyl Hydrazide*) will induce various fruit and vegetative-modifying responses depending on the time of application, degree of tree vigor and rate used. Desirable effects from Alar application include an intensification of color in red cultivars, increased fruit firmness, a reduction in: pre-harvest drop, water core, and vegetative growth, and promotion of flower bud formation.

Alar can be used anytime after petal fall to 60 days before harvest in apple orchards. Early season applications 10 to 21 days after petal fall at the rate of 2,000 ppm (2 lb./100 gal.), are to promote flower bud formation and to reduce the amount of vegetative growth. If applied to fruiting trees, particularly weak trees, some reduction of fruit size is likely to occur that same season. Early season applications may also produce similar results to those made 60 to 70 days prior to harvest, but the response may not be as pronounced nor as consistent. In general, the earlier the application, or the higher the concentration, the greater the effect on reduction of fruit size during the current growing season.

Mid-summer applications of 500 to 1,000 ppm ( $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 lb./100 gal.) up to 60 days prior to harvest provide pre-harvest drop control, extend the harvest period, delay maturity, delay fruit softening and delay water core development.

The rate of application depends upon tree vigor, variety, and crop load. Trees low in vigor should not be sprayed with Alar. If fruit size is a problem, consider eliminating Alar from your program the year following such a response. Don't apply Alar more than once during the growing season. Uniform, thorough tree coverage is essential for good response. For specific information concerning concentration and timing, consult your current product label.

### Ethephon on Apples

Pre-harvest applications of ethephon favor red color development, hasten fruit maturity and ripening, and promote abscission of apples. The type and degree of response depends on the concentration, time of application, and the variety of apple. Ethephon will not

completely overcome conditions unfavorable for development of red color. Conditions that are normally associated with poor fruit color, such as high temperatures, excessive vigor, or dense trees, may limit red color development to the point that adding ethephon still will not bring color up to a satisfactory level. Use ethephon only on apples intended for early sale since its ripening effect may shorten the storage life of the fruit. Apply ethephon at 150 to 300 ppm ( $\frac{1}{2}$  to 1 pt. of ethephon per 100 gal. of water) 7 to 21 days before normal anticipated harvest. Responses are usually noticeable within 7 days. The time and rate of application depend upon the apple variety and your market objectives.

For early season varieties that mature before McIntosh, use 150 ppm ( $\frac{1}{2}$  pt./100 gal.) applied 7 to 10 days prior to normal harvest. On McIntosh and later season varieties use 200 to 300 ppm ( $\frac{2}{3}$  to 1 pt./100 gal.) 14 to 21 days before normal harvest. Tree response seems to be influenced by temperature at time of, and the interval immediately after, application. Cool weather delays response, and warm weather accelerates it.

Ethephon promotes fruit abscission. NAA or 2,4,5-TP must be used to counteract the abscission effect or excessive fruit drop will occur. A single application of 2,4,5-TP (10 to 20 ppm) may cause more ripening, and should not be used on varieties maturing before McIntosh. However, it will provide effective drop control for 2-4 weeks. A previous Alar application (1,000 ppm) is recommended to increase firmness of ethephon treated fruit, but will not likely control fruit drop without the addition of NAA or 2,4,5-TP.

### Ethephon on Cherries

Ethephon may be used to promote fruit loosening to facilitate mechanical harvesting of sweet and tart cherries. Response will depend upon the variety, concentration and time of application, and the environmental conditions during and after harvest.

Research shows that concentrations of 250 to 400 ppm, applied as dilute sprays 7 to 14 days before anticipated normal harvest date, effectively loosen sweet cherry for mechanical harvest. Generally, the lower rates (250 to 300 ppm) were more effective on Napoleon and Emperor Francis and the higher rates (350 to 400 ppm) on the dark varieties.

Time of application is an important factor from two aspects. First, a low concentration (250 to 300 ppm) will provide adequate loosening if given an adequate time for action (10 to 14 days) while higher concentrations (up to 400 ppm) will loosen fruit to the same degree more quickly. Therefore, it is possible to sub-



stitute time for concentration and obtain the same effect. Second, it is important that the chemical not be applied too early in the season. The fruits should be enlarging rapidly (Stage III of growth) and the grass-green color should begin to yellow or take on a tinge of red. If ethephon is applied earlier than this, the fruit may fail to enlarge further and drop from the tree with the stems attached.

On tart cherries, ethephon at 200 ppm, applied 7 to 10 days before normal harvest, provides an adequate response to enhance fruit loosening to facilitate mechanical harvesting.

Temperature and tree vigor seem to be associated with the degree of response achieved. At higher temperatures (greater than 85° F.) the magnitude of response is increased, and at lower temperatures (below 60° F.) it is decreased. It is apparent that trees low in vigor or under stress respond to a greater extent, and gumming and leaf abscission may result. Do not treat such trees with ethephon.

Consider the following points before applying ethephon to cherries:

1. **Concentration:** For light sweet cherries, 300 ppm (1 pt./100 gal.); for dark sweet varieties, 400 ppm (1½ pt./100 gal.); for tart cherries, 200 ppm (¾ pt./100 gal.).
2. **Time of Application:** Apply approximately 7 to 10 days before anticipated harvest.
3. **Temperature:** Do not spray when the temperature is below 60° F., or greater than 85° F. Remember that hot weather will shorten the time, and cool weather will lengthen the time needed for response.
4. **Vigor:** Do not spray trees that are low in vigor, or under stress conditions.
5. **Do not** spray trees that had serious gumming the previous year.
6. **For specific application instructions, consult your current product label.**

### Alar on Cherry

Alar may be used on cherry to advance and concentrate maturity, promote fruit loosening, increase fruit firmness, and increase fruit color. The type and degree of response will depend upon the tree vigor and the variety or species.

For tart cherry, research has shown that Alar-85 applied at the rate of 2 to 4 lb./100 gal., two weeks after full bloom, will likely result in improved red color, increased fruit firmness, advanced maturity, and promotion of fruit loosening. Lower concentrations of 1 to 2 lb./100 gal. will result in improved firmness at the end of harvest without affecting maturity or the

other responses associated with the higher application rates.

On sweet cherry, Alar applied at the rate of 1 to 2 lb./100 gal., two weeks after full bloom, will likely result in a 5 to 7 day advancement in maturity, an increase in color development, and some reduction in fruit removal force. Alar is suggested for use on dark sweet varieties for canning or fresh market, but not for use on sweet cherries used for brining. Alar should not be used on trees of low vigor or plantings where fruit size tends to be small. Although Alar may advance maturity 5 to 7 days, cherry quality will remain good even if harvest is delayed.

### Alar on Concord Grapes

Alar, when properly applied to Concord grapes, may increase fruit set, increase yield, and reduce vegetative growth. The magnitude of the effect will depend upon the time and amount of the material applied as well as the condition of the vineyard at the time of application. The following instructions should be used as a guide to proper application.

To increase yield, apply Alar-85 between first bloom and full bloom at the following rates.

Recommended Rate of Alar-85 on Concord Grapes

| Vine Vigor | Pruning wt.<br>per vine<br>(8' x 9' spacing) | lb. of Alar<br>per 100 gal. | lb. of Alar<br>per acre |
|------------|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------|
| Low        | Do not use                                   | —                           | —                       |
| Medium     | 2-3 lb.                                      | ½-1                         | 1-2                     |
| High       | 3 lb.  | 1                           | 2-2½                    |

Response to Alar is greatest when vine vigor is moderate to high, on vines which have not set adequate crops. Alar, when applied between first and full bloom, will reduce vegetative growth. The degree of reduction in growth depends upon the amount applied. In Michigan, growth reduction is generally not necessary, unless vines are extremely vigorous. For maximum reduction in vegetative growth, use the maximum allowable application rate of 1¼ lb./100 gal. or 2½ lb. per acre.

## POST-HARVEST DISORDER CONTROL

By D. H. DEWEY AND A. L. JONES

Dept. of Horticulture; Dept. of Botany and Plant Pathology

Fruit treated post-harvest must be properly labeled when marketed. The shipping container or master carton containing the treated fruit, but not the consumer package, must be marked "Treated with (name of the material) to retard spoilage." The lettering of this statement must be as large as the other lettering on the container.

## Scald on Apples

Scald is a physiological (non-parasitic) disorder that develops on susceptible varieties of apples during storage and marketing. The most common symptom is a brown discoloration of the skin. Treat susceptible varieties of McIntosh, Cortland, Delicious, Greening, Stayman, Turley and Roman Beauty (Red Rome) with a scald inhibitor whenever storage of several months or longer is anticipated. The occasional development of scald on Jonathan and Golden Delicious is not severe enough to justify fruit treatment for its control.

**CONTROL:** Dip or drench the fruit shortly (within 2 weeks) after harvest with a scald inhibitor.

**Diphenylamine (DPA)**, wettable powder or liquid, at 1,000 to 2,000 ppm for warm fruit (50° or higher) or 2,000 ppm for cold fruit. Use only 1,000 ppm for warm or cold Rome Beauty or Golden Delicious to avoid injury. The slight scald that may occur on Jonathan and Idared can be controlled with 1,000 ppm. The mixture must be well agitated at all times to assure a good suspension of the material. The mixture may be used over a period of several weeks as long as it is relatively free of dirt and debris and properly agitated. A fungicide should be added (see below).

**Ethoxyquin**, liquid, at 2,700 ppm. Follow label recommendations as provided by the several suppliers. The mixture can be reused until dirty; it requires good agitation and should include a fungicide (see below), however, do not use Mertect Flowable<sup>®</sup> with Deccoquin<sup>®</sup> because of possible fruit injury.

## Internal Breakdown of Jonathan Apples

Internal breakdown is an "old-age" disorder which is retarded in development by good fruit handling and storage practices and by post-harvest treatment of the fruit with calcium chloride. The disorder is characterized by browning of the flesh followed by excessive softening and finally skin discoloration.

Dip or drench the harvested apples in a 4% solution of calcium chloride containing 43 pounds of commercial grade (75 to 78%) calcium chloride in 100 gallons of water. The treated fruit should be stored immediately or put under cover to avoid loss of the material (i.e., by rainfall) which must remain on the fruit during the storage period in order to be effective. The apples must be washed when prepared for use or marketing. Apples with enlarged, poorly corked lenticels, poor finish due to russetting, or mite injury in the calyx cavity may be damaged by calcium chloride. A fungicide should be in the treatment solution to minimize the occurrence of fruit rots (see below).

## Fruit Rots of Apples and Pears

Blue mold or soft rot and gray mold are the most common storage diseases of apple and pear in Michigan. They are caused by the fungi *Penicillium* and *Botrytis*, respectively. Spores of these fungi build up in solutions used to treat apples for scald or internal breakdown, and in water used in dumping bulk boxes. Decay from blue mold and gray mold can be prevented by adding one of the following fungicides to solutions that are used repeatedly for treating or handling fruit. Good agitation of the treatment solution is essential to keep sufficient fungicide in suspension. When drenching, be sure uniform coverage is obtained throughout the pallet box.

### SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

| Fungicides                        | Rate/100 gal. dilute |
|-----------------------------------|----------------------|
| Thiabendazole (Mertect) 42.28% F. | 16 fluid oz.         |
| or                                |                      |
| Benomyl (Benlate) 50% WP          | 8 oz.                |

## Fruit Rots of Stone Fruits

Stone fruits that are not consumed within a day or so after picking should receive a post-harvest spray, drench, or dip treatment to decrease decay from brown rot and *Rhizopus* rot. A good pre-harvest spray or dust program is essential for rot control whether or not a post-harvest treatment is applied. Additionally, refrigerate to reduce the rates of fruit ripening and decay development.

The following fungicides are suggested for the combined control of brown rot and *Rhizopus* rot:

|                               |       |
|-------------------------------|-------|
| Benomyl (Benlate) 50% WP plus | ½ lb. |
| Botran 75% WP*                | ½ lb. |

**NOTE:** Good agitation of the treatment solution is a must to maintain an effective fungicide suspension. Containers must be uniformly treated with sufficient volume of solution to achieve thorough wetting in the container. Botran is added for *Rhizopus* control.

\*Omit Botran from this mixture when treating apricots, nectarines, and prunes. Botran has not been cleared for this use on these fruits as a drench or dip, although attempts are being made to obtain label clearance. Check with local authorities for changes in registration status. Botran has been cleared for post-harvest treatment of sweet cherries and peaches.

# WILDLIFE CONTROL IN ORCHARDS

BY JAMES P. MATTSON  
*U. S. Fish and Wildlife Service*

## Mouse Control

Mouse control in orchards should begin in the spring with regular mowing of the orchard vegetation. Well-mowed orchards provide minimal habitat for mice.

### Protective Wire Guards

Small mesh wire guards, of no less than one-fourth inch mesh, around the base of young trees will provide several years of protection against mice. This wire should be cut in strips long enough to enclose the tree and wide enough to extend three to four inches below the surface and at least 18 inches above the ground. Mature trees may also be protected by this method. In areas of extreme snow, it may be advisable to have the guards 24 inches above the soil. Guards will also protect trees from rabbit and woodchuck damage.

### Baiting Methods

A bait of two-percent zinc phosphide-treated cracked corn and oats, or cracked corn alone, broadcast by aircraft or ground seeder is the most effective control method. Rates should be 10 pounds per acre when using aircraft, and six to eight pounds per acre when using ground methods. Seeders which may be set to apply materials only under the drip-line of the trees should be calibrated for the six pound per acre rate. Treatment of border areas will decrease reinfestation of mice into the treated area.

Ramik Brown, a pelletized rodenticide containing the anticoagulant diphacinone, may be applied by air or ground broadcast at a rate of 20 lbs. per acre.

Treatment in apple orchards should begin after harvest and all apple drops have been picked up. Treatments should begin when weather conditions will be dry and sunny for at least three days. Rain or snow will decrease mouse activity and control success.

A follow-up hand broadcast baiting program is recommended for areas in the orchard where control was not achieved after the first baiting.

## Deer Control in Orchards

Tankage, a livestock feed supplement and animal by-product, can be used to discourage deer browsing in young orchards. Tankage, available from local feed

stores or elevators, has a strong odor that is apparently objectionable to deer. Place two to three teaspoonsful of tankage in small 3" x 5" cloth bags and hang one bag in each young tree in the orchard. One hundred pounds of tankage will fill 600 bags if each is filled about three-fourths full.

The small bags of tankage should remain effective about 4 to 5 months—ample time to stop spring and summer browsing and antler rubbing. Bags freeze during winter months and do not provide repellent effect.

Deer are protected by the Department of Natural Resources and if it is necessary to remove the animals, a shooting permit must be obtained from the local conservation officer.

## Bird Control in Orchards

Starlings and robins cause the greatest amount of bird damage to fruit in Michigan. No single control method is 100 percent effective; therefore, growers should utilize a combination of methods.

### Trapping

Trapping may be the single most effective control method available. Large decoy traps baited with a variety of moist foods such as apples, lettuce, and potatoes can be used to selectively remove and destroy starlings, which are unprotected, and release all other protected species. Traps should be moved every year or two to increase effectiveness. Smaller, portable traps can be moved frequently to maximize trap effect.

### Auditory Repellents

Propane exploding cannons and electronic distress call equipment are most effective in reducing bird damage to fruit when frequently moved to prevent birds from becoming accustomed to them. Varying the rate of operation also increases the effectiveness of auditory scare devices. Two-stage exploding cartridges fired from a 12-gauge shotgun have a range of 75-150 meters and are effective when used with other control methods.

### Chemical Control

Mesurrol, a wettable powder insecticide, is currently registered to prevent feeding damage to ripening cherries by birds. Application is by conventional hydraulic sprayer prior to seven days before harvest. The material is distasteful to birds.

# WEED CONTROL IN FRUIT CROPS

By A. R. PUTNAM

*Department of Horticulture*

Professional horticulturists have long recognized the need for controlling weeds in their orchards and vineyards. Weeds compete directly with trees and vines for soil moisture and nutrients and often serve as hosts for insects, nematodes, and diseases. Weeds may also provide cover for rodents which attack tree trunks during the winter months. Certain noxious weeds, such as poison ivy or Canada thistle may make harvesting of fruit an unpleasant task.

To produce a healthy tree with a strong trunk and scaffold branches, it is necessary to provide optimum growing conditions the first few seasons. Perennial weeds, such as quackgrass, nutsedge, or Canada thistle can seriously reduce the growth of newly planted trees and should be controlled with repeated tillage or herbicides prior to planting a new orchard. Annual weeds may also inhibit the growth of young trees, particularly stone fruits, and should be controlled when trees are actively growing. Control of weeds in an area 2 to 3 feet from the trunk is adequate in the first 2 years. As the tree becomes bigger and the roots spread over large areas, weeds should be controlled on an area about equal to the drip-line of the trees.

## Herbicides for Orchards and Vineyards

Several herbicides are utilized effectively by commercial fruit growers and they provide economic advantages over other cultural weed control methods. Fruit trees are not completely immune to herbicide injury, but will often tolerate dosages much higher than that required to kill weeds. Generally, trees gain herbicide tolerance with age. Newly planted trees may be susceptible to herbicide injury, gain some tolerance when 2 or 3 years old, and become very tolerant when older. Trees growing on sandy soils which are low in organic matter are more susceptible to soil applied herbicides than trees growing on heavier, loam soils. Because a margin of tolerance is involved, herbicides must be applied as accurately as possible.

**AMS (Ammate-x).** Ammate is a herbicide which is effective on woody perennials such as poison ivy. It kills both by contact and translocation. It may be utilized safely in apple orchards if care is taken not to allow the chemical to contact the foliage or newly formed bark. Ammate should be used when poison ivy or other perennials are leafed-out in late spring. The foliage should be thoroughly soaked using 60

pounds of chemical per 100 gallons of water. The residual life of this chemical in the soil is very short during the summer months. Ammate is extremely poisonous, may be corrosive to sprayers and should be handled carefully. It is usually used as a spot spray with a small hand sprayer.

**2,4-D (Weedone 638, Dacamine 4D).** These non-volatile forms of 2,4-D may be utilized safely on the orchard floor if care is taken to avoid drift onto the foliage of trees. The primary use is to control perennial broadleaved weeds such as dandelions, field bindweed and common milkweed. 2,4-D is absorbed through the foliage of these weeds and translocated to the root system. The chemical should be applied at low pressure using 1 pound of active chemical per acre on perennials which are growing actively. At this rate of application, the chemical disappears from the soil in 2 to 3 weeks. Several spot applications are often needed to completely eradicate these deep-rooted perennials. 2,4-D is only registered for use under apple and pear trees. Never use in sprayers that will later be used for foliar applications on fruit and vegetable crops.

**Dalapon (Dowpon).** Dalapon is utilized primarily for quackgrass control under apple and pear trees which are well established. Apply at 10 pounds per acre when quackgrass is 4 to 6 inches high in the spring. Dalapon is absorbed both by the foliage and root system. It is usually combined with simazine (Princep) or diuron (Karmex) to obtain season long control of the entire weed spectrum. Dalapon should not be used under stone fruits or grapes in Michigan because of toxicity that has occurred particularly on sandy soils.

**Dichlobenil (Casoron).** This chemical is effective for controlling quackgrass in established tree fruits and bush fruits. It has broad clearance on all tree fruit, brambles, grapes, and blueberries. Our research has shown the granular formulation superior to the wettable powder for controlling quackgrass. Proper timing of application is critical for obtaining optimum results. The most consistent results have been obtained by applying the chemical in November prior to snowfall. Six pounds of chemical (150 lb. of 4% granules) per acre will normally provide good control of quackgrass and annual weeds until late summer of the following year. Some other perennial weeds such as field bindweed and Canada thistle are also suppressed by this chemical. Casoron has been the most effective chemical that is currently registered for quackgrass control in blueberries and brambles. It has also been used effectively on established nursery trees but may cause injury on extremely sandy soils low in organic matter.

The application of herbicide granules may be a new approach for most fruit growers. There are tractor mounted granular spreaders available which will apply Casoron accurately in bands along the rows. Application with hand spreaders has been less satisfactory. Granules should not be applied when it is windy.

**Diuron (Karmex).** Diuron is particularly effective on annual grasses and broadleaved weeds. At higher rates of application, it may also suppress quackgrass. Diuron has been used in Michigan for several years to control annual weeds in apples, blueberries, brambles, grapes, and pear plantings. When applied at 2 to 3 lb./acre prior to the emergence of weeds, it will provide acceptable weed control for the growing season. There is no buildup of chemical in the soil from annual applications of this rate. Diuron is utilized successfully with paraquat to obtain season long control of most weeds.

**Glyphosate (Roundup).** Glyphosate is a relatively new herbicide that has excellent activity on both annual and perennial weeds. It is translocated in perennial plants and kills the underground parts. This characteristic makes it an excellent herbicide for control of quackgrass, Canada thistle, field bindweed, common milkweed, and many other perennial weeds. Since glyphosate is absorbed by the foliage, wait until perennial weeds have a large amount of foliage for best results. For example, quackgrass should be at least 8 inches tall and field bindweed should be in the bud or flower stage. Glyphosate becomes rapidly inactivated by soil and will not prevent annual weeds from emerging. This herbicide can seriously damage fruit trees if contact occurs on green tissues (leaves or shoots), but contact on occasional suckers has not caused problems. The sprays should be carefully directed toward the base of the tree. Currently, the chemical is only labeled for non-bearing apple and cherry orchards, and has an Experimental Use Permit for grapes.

**Paraquat (Paraquat CL).** Paraquat provides very rapid knockdown of annual and perennial weeds. It may be utilized under all fruit trees and in vineyards. Paraquat has no action through the soil to prevent further weed growth and usually new weeds will be evident 30 to 40 days after application. Since this herbicide has no activity in the soil, it may be used on first year plantings. Bands 4 to 6 feet wide may be sprayed over sod prior to planting trees or the spray may be directed under the tree after planting. Care must be taken not to allow this chemical to touch the foliage or areas of the trunk where bark has not formed. If weed growth is severe, apply at rate of

1 pound of active ingredient per acre. On lighter infestations, ½ lb./acre is adequate. The addition of a wetting agent at 1 qt./100 gal. of spray usually increases the effectiveness of the material. To eliminate weed competition for the entire growing season, two to three applications are necessary. Paraquat is extremely toxic and should never be allowed to touch skin or eyes. Avoid inhaling mist of this chemical.

When trees have been established one growing season, paraquat may be used in combination with simazine or diuron in the spring to provide season-long weed control.

**Simazine (Princep).** Simazine is another very effective herbicide that has been utilized by Michigan fruit growers for several years. It is primarily effective on germinating, annual weeds but does provide some quackgrass suppression when applied in the fall as a granule or when applied in the spring in combination with paraquat. The use rate (2 to 4 lb./acre) varies with soil type. Injury may occur on stone fruit on extremely sandy soils when the rate of application exceeds 2 lb./acre. Simazine does not build up in the soil from annual applications of the above rates.

Simazine has been shown to directly stimulate the growth of apple and peach trees in some growing seasons. Where simazine is used for weed control, the rate of nitrogen application may often be reduced and adequate tree vigor still maintained. The chemical has clearance for all tree fruit, brambles, blueberries, and grapes. It has also been used successfully for weed control in established tree fruit nurseries. Do not apply to nursery stock planted on extremely sandy soil since injury may occur under these conditions.

**Terbacil (Sinbar).** This chemical is currently registered for use only on peaches and apples which have been established at least three years and blueberries established at least one year. It controls most annual weeds and quackgrass and will suppress the growth of some other perennial weeds.

Spring applications (April 15-May 1) of Sinbar at one pound of active ingredient per acre have been sufficient to control annual weeds. Two to three pounds per acre are needed to control quackgrass, the lower rate being adequate on lighter soils. Sinbar may move quite readily in very sandy soils and tree injury manifested as veinal chlorosis of leaves has been observed from applying too much chemical on these soils. Do not apply Sinbar on sandy or gravelly knobs or bulldozed areas where there is essentially no organic matter in the soil.

## Herbicides for Strawberries

The herbicides now registered for strawberries are quite specific in the weed spectrum that they control. Rarely will one chemical handle all of the weed problems in a single planting. Research has revealed the following information about each chemical.

**Chloroxuron (Norex, Tenoran).** This herbicide is most effective when applied to broadleaved weeds in the seedling stage. It will knockdown common weed species such as common chickweed, lambsquarter, pigweed, purslane, and wild mustard and prevent germination of these weeds for 40 to 60 days. Use 4 pounds of active ingredient per acre applied 7 to 10 days after transplanting or in fall or spring on established fields for good results on the above weeds. Chloroxuron has not provided adequate control of grasses in our tests. However, a combination of 4 lb./acre with diphenamid (Enide) at 4 lb./acre or DCPA (Dacthal) at 6 lb./acre has allowed control of both broadleaves and grasses when applied pre-emergence. Chloroxuron may not be used within 60 days of harvesting the crop.

**DCPA (Dacthal).** Dacthal provides good control of annual grasses such as crabgrass and foxtail when used at 8 lb./acre on sandy soils. It has been much less effective on heavier soils and has not consistently controlled broadleaved weeds. Dacthal should be used for grass control in new and established plantings before emergence of the weeds. It is more effectively used in combination with Chloroxuron to obtain control of broadleaved weeds also.

**Diphenamid (Enide).** Diphenamid is also more effective on annual grasses than on broadleaved weeds, but will provide acceptable control of several common broadleaves if irrigation is utilized soon after application. Diphenamid has inhibited rooting of runner plants on light sandy soils. Consequently, we do not recommend its use on new plantings located on these soils. It may be used safely on established plantings at 4 lb./acre on light soils and 6 lb./acre on heavier soils. One application will control weeds for 6 to 10 weeks. It controls germinating grain in mulched plantings. Do not apply within 60 days of harvest. Combinations of diphenamid with chloroxuron also look very promising.

**2,4-D Amine (Formula 40).** 2,4-D (alkanol amine form only) has been effectively used in the renovation program for established strawberry plantings. When utilized immediately after harvesting, at 1 lb./acre, it provides good control of annual broadleaved weeds. It also provides control of some fleshy-rooted perennials not controlled with other chemical treatments. Do not apply 2,4-D at other times during the growth of the

strawberry plant or injury and yield reduction may occur.

## Weed Sprayers

Many types of sprayers are suitable for chemical weed control. You do not need to buy expensive, high-gallonage, high-pressure spray equipment. A complete weed-control sprayer should have the following features:

1. **A low pressure pump.** It should be easily replaced, not subject to damage by wettable powders, and have minimum capacity of 9 gallons per minute.

2. **Solution agitation (stirring).** It can be either mechanical or a bypass from the pump. If a power takeoff sprayer does not provide agitation, add a bypass to a galvanized tee between the pump and pressure gauge. To increase agitation in the tank, place an agitator nozzle on the end of the overflow hose. In this case, a separate valve on the bypass line will regulate pressure. If the pump does not have enough capacity for agitation under specific spraying conditions, provide it by using both the next lower tractor gear and nozzle tips with a smaller orifice.

3. **50-mesh screens for suction line and nozzles.** Wettable powders will not go through the 100-mesh screens which are sometimes provided.

4. **A spray boom.** It should have nozzles adjustable for distance between nozzles on the boom and for height above the ground. This is especially important for band spraying.

5. **A gauge to measure pressure accurately up to 100 lb./square inch.**

6. **Flat fan nozzles.** The best nozzle size for general use is equivalent to an 8004 Teejet. For most work, a wide-angle nozzle—73 to 80 degrees—is best because the boom can be held close to the ground to reduce drift. This is most important when it is windy.

7. **For tree fruit and nurseries, 110 degree angle nozzles.** A rigid boom with three 110 degree angle nozzles located 2 feet apart and 14 inches above the ground will spray a strip 6 feet wide. The sprayed area can be reduced to 4 feet by plugging the inside nozzle or extended to 8 or more feet by making the boom proportionately longer and adding more nozzles. Although these booms are useful on level terrain, they cannot be used on steep slopes unless a wheel or other device is placed at the end of the boom to keep it parallel with the ground.

For vineyards and nurseries, a TOC nozzle placed on a gun or on the end of a boom may be used, if it can be held at a rigid 45-degree angle.

## Sprayer Calibration

One of the most important factors in effective weed spraying is accurate calibration—determining the amount of spray material applied per acre. A range of 20 to 60 gallons per acre, at a pressure of 20 to 60 pounds per square inch, is satisfactory.

Adjust the boom height so that the spray overlaps about a third at ground level. For overall spraying, using 80 degree nozzles, this places the nozzles about 18 to 20 inches apart on the boom and 18 to 20 inches from the sprayed surface.

A good way to calibrate a sprayer is to.

1. Fill the spray tank with water only.
2. Spray a measured area, in a field if possible, at a fixed tractor speed and pressure gauge setting. Be sure to allow for partial coverage if bands are used.
3. Measure the amount of water needed to refill the tank.
4. Divide this amount by the fraction of an acre sprayed to get the gallons applied per acre.
5. Mix the amount of chemical desired per acre with water to give this much spray material.

For example, if 10 gallons were applied on one-fourth acre, the volume of spray material applied would be 40 gallons per acre. If you change the tractor speed or gear, pressure setting, nozzle size, or number of nozzles, the amount of liquid applied per acre will be different and recalibration will be necessary.

## Band Application

Drive down the row in one direction; never go in a circle around the trees, since this concentrates the spray at the base of the tree.

Apply the spray as a complete row treatment or as squares under the orchard trees. It is usually best to spray a strip on one side of a row going in one direction and on the other side coming back. In vineyards, the entire band (under a row) may be sprayed with a 45-degree angle TOC nozzle on a gun or boom. The width of the band will be determined by the age of the plants and desires of the grower. Most orchard trees should have weeds controlled under the full spread of the branches. For young trees, vineyards and nurseries, a 3 to 4 foot band in the row may be sufficient.

## 1977 Suggestions for Chemical Weed Control in Fruit Crops.

NOTE: — Rates Given Are for Pounds of Active Ingredients per Acre Actually Covered with Spray Material unless otherwise specified. These amounts should not be interpreted as the amounts required to treat an acre of orchard. Always read the label on the container.

### TREE FRUITS

| Crop  | Weed Problem                 | Chemical                                       | Pounds Per Acre Active Ingredient | Time of Application   | Remarks and Limitations  |
|---|------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| APPLES,<br>CHERRIES,<br>PEACHES,<br>PEARS,<br>PLUMS<br>(First year plantings) | Emerged annuals              | paraquat<br>(Paraquat CL)                      | ½ to 1                            | Before or after planting trees and again during season as needed. | Spray in band about 4 feet wide. Two to 3 applications are needed for season-long control. Do not allow spray to touch foliage of trees. Do not spray high on the trunks of newly planted trees. |
| APPLES,<br>PEARS<br>(Established one year or more)                            | Germinating annuals          | simazine<br>(Princep)                          | 2 to 4                            | Fall or spring before weeds emerge.                               | Simazine rate may be decreased if weed control was complete in the previous year.  |
|   |                              | diuron<br>(Karmex)                             | 2 to 3                            | In spring before weeds emerge.                                    |  |
|   | Quackgrass and emerged weeds | simazine<br>(Princep)<br>plus<br>(Paraquat CL) | 4 plus ½ to 1                     | Same as above.  | Simazine rate may be decreased if weed control was complete in the previous year.  |
|   |                              | dichlobenil<br>(Casoron)                       | 6                                 | November.   | Use granular formulation.  |
|   | Dandelions                   | 2,4-D<br>(Weedone 638<br>or Dacamine 4D)       | 1                                 | After fruit harvest in fall and prior to bloom in spring.         | Use these low volatile forms of 2,4-D only. Spray at low pressure when there is no danger of drift onto trees.   |

Continued

## TREE FRUITS (Continued)

| Crop   | Weed Problem                          | Chemical   | Pounds Per Acre Active Ingredient  | Time of Application  | Remarks and Limitations  |  |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| <b>APPLES, CHERRIES</b><br>(non-bearing)   | Emerged annuals and perennials        | glyphosate (Roundup)   | 1 to 3.7                           | Follow label instructions on best weed size for treatment. | Follow label instructions on proper rates for each weed species. This chemical will not prevent annual weeds from coming up again from seed. Do not allow the spray or drift to contact leaves or green shoots of trees. Do not apply to trees that will bear fruit within a year after application. |  |
| <b>APPLES</b><br>(Established 3 years or more)                                     | Quackgrass and annuals                | <b>ALL OF THE ABOVE CHEMICALS MAY BE USED EXCEPT GLYPHOSATE MAY NOT BE USED WHERE FRUIT WILL BE HARVESTED.</b> |                                    |  |  |  |
|  |                                       | terbacil (Sinbar)  | 1½ to 2                            | Late April or early May.                                   | Use lowest rate on sandy soils. On sand pockets or knobs, do not apply any chemical.   |  |
|  |                                       | Quackgrass   | dalapon (Dowpon Basfapon)          | 10   | When quackgrass has 4 to 6 inches of new growth.   | Will suppress quackgrass for 1 to 2 months. May be used with simazine to control annual weeds.   |
|  |                                       | Field-bindweed and other problem perennials  | 2,4-D (Weedone 638 or Dacamine 4D) | 1  | When weeds are growing rapidly.  | Use these low volatile forms of 2,4-D only. Spray at low pressure when there is no danger of drift onto trees. Where growth is dense, use 80 to 100 gallons of water per acre. |
|  | Poison ivy and other woody perennials | AMS (Ammate-X)   | 60 lb./100 gal.                    | When poison ivy is growing rapidly.                        | Apply as a spot spray in infested areas, wetting the poison ivy foliage thoroughly. Do not allow spray drift to contact tree foliage and avoid wetting tree trunks.  |  |
| <b>CHERRIES (TART AND SWEET), PEACHES, PLUMS</b><br>(Established one year or more) | Annuals and quackgrass                | simazine (Princep) plus paraquat (Paraquat CL)   | 2 to 4 plus ½ to 1                 | When weeds are 2 to 4 inches high.                         | Do not spray on sand pockets or knobs, use lowest rate of simazine on plums. Simazine rate may be decreased if weed control was complete in the previous year.   |  |
|  |                                       | simazine (Princep)   | 4                                  | October or November.                                       | Use granular formulation. More effective if followed by paraquat at ½ lb./acre in the spring.  |  |
|  |                                       | dichlobenil (Casoron)  | 6                                  | November.  | Use granular formulation.  |  |
| <b>PEACHES</b><br>(Established 3 years or more)                                    | Annuals and quackgrass                | terbacil (Sinbar)  | 1½ to 2                            | Late April or early May.                                   | Use lowest rate on sandy soils. On sand pockets or knobs, do not apply any chemical.   |  |

## SMALL FRUITS

|   |                        |                       |        |  |   |
|---|------------------------|-----------------------|--------|--|---|
| <b>BLUEBERRIES, BRAMBLES</b><br>(Established at least one year) | Annuals                | diuron (Karmex)       | 2 to 4 | In spring before weed growth starts.         | Apply at least 60 days before harvest. Not effective on organic soils. Use low rate on young plantings. |
|   |                        | simazine (Princep)    | 2 to 4 | Late fall or in spring before growth starts. | Use low rate on young plantings.  |
|   | Quackgrass and annuals | dichlobenil (Casoron) | 4 to 6 | November.                                    | Granular formulation is most effective on quackgrass. Do not exceed 4 lb./acre on brambles.             |

Continued



**SMALL FRUITS (Continued)**

| Crop  | Weed Problem                            | Chemical                                       | Pounds Per Acre Active Ingredient | Time of Application  | Remarks and Limitations   |
|---|---|--|-----------------------------------|--|---|
| <b>BLUEBERRIES, BRAMBLES</b><br>(Established at least one year) | Quackgrass and annuals                  | terbacil (Sinbar)                              | 1.6 to 3.2                        | In spring before weed growth starts.   | For use only in blueberry plantings that have been established at least a year. Apply the lower rate on sands and sandy loams and the higher rates on clay loams.                             |
|   |   | simazine (Princep)                             | 4                                 | October or November.   | Granular formulation is most effective on quackgrass.   |
|   | Emerged weeds                           | paraquat (Paraquat CL)                         | ½ to 1                            | Spring.  | Apply as a directed spray to emerged weeds. On brambles, apply before growth starts in the spring. Avoid contact on new canes or shoots of brambles or blueberries or injury will occur.      |
| <b>GRAPES</b>   | Annuals                                 | diuron (Karmex)                                | 2 to 5                            | In spring before weed growth starts.   | Use lower rates on sandy soils. Do not apply in vineyards less than 3 years old.  |
|   |   | simazine (Princep)                             | 2 to 4                            | In spring before weed growth starts.   | Same as above.  |
|   | Quackgrass and emerged annuals          | paraquat (Paraquat CL) plus simazine (Princep) | ½ plus 4                          | Apply when weeds are 4 to 6 inches high.   | For maximum knockdown, add a surfactant at 2 qt./100 gal. of spray.   |
|   |   | dichlobenil (Casoron)                          | 6                                 | November.  | Granular formulation is most effective on quackgrass.   |
|   | Bindweed, milkweed and other perennials | paraquat (Paraquat CL)                         | ½ to 1                            | In spring and summer before grape-shoots reach the ground.                                       | Do not allow spray to touch grape leaves. For maximum knockdown, add a surfactant at 2 qt./100 gal. of spray. Repeat sprays 2 to 3 times in a season. Will remove suckers from base of trunk. |
| <b>STRAWBERRIES</b><br>(New and established plantings)          | Germinating grasses                     | diphenamid (Enide)                             | 4 to 6                            | About 5 days after planting and before weeds emerge. In spring or fall on established fields.    | Do not use on new plantings on sandy soils. Do not apply within 60 days of harvest. Controls seedling grains if applied prior to mulching.  |
|   |   | DCPA (Dacthal)                                 | 6 to 8                            | About 5 days after planting and before weeds emerge. In spring on established fields.            | Particularly effective on sandy soils. Do not apply after first bloom.  |
|   | Germinating and emerged broadleaves     | chloroxuron (Tenoran, Norex)                   | 4                                 | After transplanting and before weeds are 2 inches high. In fall or spring on established fields. | Do not apply within 60 days of harvest. Do not apply more than twice in a season.   |
|   | Emerged broadleaved weeds               | 2,4-D (Formula 40)                             | 1                                 | Apply after harvest at renovation time.  | Do not apply after August 1 or misshapen fruit may be produced the next season.   |

Select strawberry herbicides according to your weed problem. If both grasses and broadleaves are a problem, use a combination of chloroxuron + diphenamid or chloroxuron + DCPA

# Tree Fruit

## APPLE PRODUCTION INFORMATION

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| NEMATODE CONTROL .....                 | 3    |
| FUNGICIDE RESISTANCE .....             | 9    |
| MONITORING OF INSECTS .....            | 14   |
| GROWTH REGULATORS .....                | 16   |
| POST HARVEST DISORDERS .....           | 20   |
| WILDLIFE CONTROL .....                 | 22   |
| WEED CONTROL .....                     | 23   |
| INSECT AND MITE CONTROL                |      |
| PRE-BLOOM PROBLEMS .....               | 29   |
| SUGGESTED CHEMICALS (PRE-BLOOM) .....  | 31   |
| POST BLOOM PROBLEMS .....              | 33   |
| SUGGESTED CHEMICALS (POST BLOOM) ..... | 35   |
| DISEASE CONTROL                        |      |
| APPLE SCAB CONTROL .....               | 36   |
| SPECIAL APPLE DISEASES .....           | 38   |
| APPLE SPRAY SCHEDULE .....             | 40   |

## APPLE INSECT AND MITE CONTROL

### Pre-Bloom Pest Problems

*(Includes the old silver tip, green tip, pre-pink and pink cover sprays.)*

#### Climbing Cutworms

The climbing cutworms are a complex of species which overwinter as late instar larvae in ground litter. Early in the spring they become active, climb trees and feed on developing buds. When mature, the larvae pupate in ground litter. Adults emerge and lay eggs on cover crop plants. Larvae feed on these plants during the summer. It is difficult to detect the presence of these insects in an orchard as they are hidden in grass and litter at the base of the tree during the day. Night-time inspection for activity early in the spring is one method of detection but is usually impractical. Insecticide residues must be present on the buds and branches when the cutworms start feeding.

With the loss of DDT and other persistent chlorinated hydrocarbons, there are no remaining pesticides which effectively control this pest.

#### European Red Mite

The European Red Mite passes the winter in the egg stage on the tree. Eggs begin hatching about the time Red Delicious are in the pink bud stage and is

usually completed in 7 to 10 days. The young mites move to the opening leaves and begin feeding. In about 9 days the mites reach maturity, mate and females begin laying eggs. There are several generations per year and numbers can increase very rapidly during the warm dry months of the year. About the middle of August the oviposition of overwintering eggs begins. The presence of mite eggs can be noted by visual inspection of smaller twigs and branches early in the year. Active stages can be detected by inspecting the leaves, especially the lower leaf surface. Only the adult stage is readily visible to the naked-eye and a hand-lense is useful in searching for these pests. The lower center of the tree is the best location to search for mites. Leaf samples can be picked and the leaves brushed and counted to determine the density of mites in an orchard.

The presence of predator mites can be detected in this manner and the need for sprays determined based on the ratios of red mites to predator mites. For more detailed information concerning integrated mite control, refer to Extension Bulletin E-825, "Integrated Control of Apple Mites" by B. A. Croft. It is important to control this pest early in the year before populations build up too high. An oil applied as a dilute spray before pink will effectively kill mite eggs. If the oil schedule is not followed then organic miticides should be applied about pink or when eggs begin to hatch. During the summer, miticides should be applied as mite populations begin to build.

## APPLES

Suggested chemicals for the Pre-bloom control of the European red mite are superior oils, Carzol and chloropropylate (Acaralate). Chemicals suggested for summer control are Plictran, Vendex, Omite, Kelthane, Carzol, or chloropropylate (Acaralate). **Do not use sulfur compounds, dichlone (Phygon), captan, Dikar, or dinocap (Karathane) with oil or near time of oil treatment.** In an integrated mite control program, use Kelthane, Carzol, and chloropropylate (Acaralate) as early in the season as possible, and before June 1.

### San Jose Scale

The San Jose Scale passes the winter as partially grown scale. As temperatures warm and sap begins to flow in the spring, the scale resumes growth. Maturity is reached in late May or early June when males emerge and mate with females. The female scale is a quiescent organism whose sole function is to produce young. Young scale, called crawlers, are born alive and crawl about for some time before settling down. There are two generations a year with all stages present during the growing season. San Jose scale can be detected by a visual inspection of the tree trunk and scaffold limbs. Scale are usually found in protected areas beneath loose bark.

If high populations are present they may be observed on the fruit at harvest. This pest is best controlled by dormant sprays. Phosphate-oil combinations give better control of San Jose scale than oil alone. The phosphate-oil combination must be applied as a *dilute spray* at the rate per acre shown to be effective. If scale is a problem add ethion 1 lb. active ingredients, flowable parathion 0.6 lb. active ingredients, Diazinon 2 lb. active ingredients or Trithion 1 lb. active ingredients per acre to 8 gal. of oil per acre.

Best scale control can be achieved by spraying all four sides of the trees. In this case an additional application using 4 gal. of oil in 400 gal. per acre of water is applied immediately after the first, but before bloom. **Do not add Parathion to oil when spraying McIntosh and related varieties. Do not use sulfur compounds, dichlone, captan, Dikar, or dinocap with oil, or near time of oil applications.**

### Rosy Apple Aphid

Rosy apple aphids spend winter in the egg stage on the apple tree. The eggs are dark green, shiny, and oval. Eggs hatch in early spring about the time buds start to break. The young aphids seek the opening buds, work their way inside them and suck plant sap until leaves and flowers are formed. Their feeding causes leaves to curl offering them protection from sprays and natural enemies. Young aphids mature about bloom (2 weeks average required) and soon

begin producing young. There are 3 generations on apple per year with peak activity from mid-May to late June. Most 3rd generation adults migrate from apple to alternate summer hosts.

In the fall, winged immigrants return to apple and lay overwintering eggs. Of all the aphids, this is the most important since it can cause direct damage to the fruit when present in low numbers. This aphid is generally found on the foliage of fruiting spurs and is readily detected by the presence of curled leaves. Visual inspection is the only reliable means of detection. The best time to attack this pest is as the overwintering eggs hatch or at some time prior to or immediately after bloom before the aphids have tightly curled leaves and are difficult to kill. Systemics provide better control after bloom period. Insecticides suggested for use against this pest are Thiodan, Zolone, Imidan, Lannate, Dimethoate, demeton (Systox) or Phosphamidon. While all will control aphids adequately, some, like Lannate, Zolone, Imidan, or Dimethoate, provide broad spectrum control of other early season pests.

### Green Apple Aphid

The winter is spent in the egg stage. Eggs are small, shiny, and black. They hatch at about the same time as the eggs of the rosy apple aphid. The young nymphs move to the opening buds and suck plant juices. As these insects mature, some winged forms are produced and they migrate throughout the orchard. The green apple aphid is generally found on growing terminals and water sprouts. High populations may result in a curling of the leaves on which aphids are present.

Visual inspection of water sprouts is the best method of detection early in the season; check water sprouts or growing terminals later in the summer. Timing of early season sprays to control the rosy apple aphid will also control the green apple aphid. Unlike the rosy apple aphid, this pest may be present late in the summer months. However, chemicals used to control other apple pests will usually suppress populations of this aphid so that specific chemical control may not be required. Use the same chemicals as suggested for the rosy apple aphid. During the summer when the rosy apple aphid is no longer present, the suggested chemicals are Lannate or Dimethoate.

### Tarnished Plant Bug

The Tarnished Plant Bug spends the winter as an adult in protected sites outside the orchard. As temperatures warm in the spring it becomes active and seeks out early season food sources. Damage results when these adults feed on developing apple buds and later on young developing fruit. After this early feed-

ing the adults migrate to preferred weed or vegetable plants where they lay eggs and produce many summer generations. While present in the orchard cover crop during the summer they will not damage the fruit. There are no effective biological monitoring tools to detect its presence. Visual observation is the best method. Pre-bloom spray at pre-pink or full pink is the best timing for this insect. The registered chemicals are Guthion or Parathion. Zolone, Dimethoate, Thiodan, or Imidan applied for aphid control during pink have also provided control of tarnished plant bug.

**Oblique-Banded Leafroller**

This insect passes the winter as partially grown, 2nd- or 3rd-instar larvae, in hibernacula beneath, or on, trees in the orchard. Activity resumes when buds begin opening in the spring. The young larvae bore into and feed on the buds. As leaves open, the more mature larvae folds one leaf into a tubular chamber where it remains while feeding. If mature larvae are present, they may feed on newly developed fruit shortly after petal fall. First moths appear about mid-June in Michigan with peak activity in late June or early July.

Egg masses are laid on foliage and require 10 to 12 days to hatch. Summer, or first generation larvae are present from mid-July to early August and are most commonly found on young growing shoots of apple and other orchard trees. Second generation adults are first detected by the first of September. Larvae hatching from eggs laid by these adults develop to the 3rd instar and then seek overwintering sites.

The oblique-banded leafroller is present in most Michigan apple orchards in low numbers and some feeding damage to apple has been associated with it in recent years. At present, it does not present a great threat to fruit production but the potential is present. In parts of New York, the oblique-banded leafroller has developed resistance to some commonly used orchard pesticides and caused considerable fruit damage in some orchards.

Pheromone traps are available for monitoring the presence and seasonal activity of the oblique-banded leafroller. Detection of larvae is relatively easy by making visual inspections of rolled leaves, especially on terminals, during periods when larvae are present. Optimum timing of control sprays for this leafroller are at pink and again in mid-July. At present, most commonly used broad spectrum pesticides applied for control of other insects also control this insect. Growers should be on the alert for sudden buildups of this leafroller as a possible sign of resistance problems.

**Green Fruitworm**

The green fruitworm is actually a complex of species which can be considered as one since their life history (seasonal occurrence), damage and control are similar. They overwinter as both pupae and adults. Adults become active as temperatures warm in the spring. Egg laying begins as foliage appears. The eggs start hatching at pink apple flower bud stage. The young larvae feed on opening buds and foliage until petal fall when their attention is focused on developing fruit. When the larvae are mature, they spin to the ground and enter the soil where they pupate.

During 1976, the speckled green fruitworm was responsible for more damage to apple and cherry crops than any other single fruit insect pest. The primary problem areas were Oceana and Mason counties, but fruit damage was noted in other counties, too. Tremendous variability was reported in the ability of the same chemicals to control this insect with most problems being related to lack of coverage and/or poor calibration. Full coverage of the foliage is important and spraying every row is recommended.

1976 research indicated that sprays applied at pink and petal fall gave the best results. Of these two timing periods, petal fall gave the better control results. Growers with severe problems in 1976 should plan on a pink and petal fall spray during 1977 to combat this pest. Guthion, although registered, has provided only mediocre control in recent field trials. Thiodan, Lannate or Zolone have provided control of green fruitworm when applied for aphid or leafroller control during pink and petal fall.

*The rate per 100 gal is based on a standard dilute spray of 400 gal./acre. If less gallonage is used, refer to the rate/acre figure to insure the proper amount of pesticide is applied.*

**SUGGESTED CHEMICALS**

| Chemical                        | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Phosphamidon<br>(8 lb./gal. EC) | ¼ pt.                | 1 pt.     |
| Superior oil                    | 2 gal.               | 8 gal.    |

Suggested for control of rosy apple aphids and green apple aphids. A highly toxic insecticide to predaceous mites and should not be used after June 10 if practicing integrated mite control.

Suggested for control of European red mite applied as a dilute pre-bloom spray and San Jose scale when used in combination with a phosphate insecticide (See page 30).

## APPLES

| Chemical                            | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Demeton (Systox)<br>(6 lb./gal. EC) | ¼ pt.                | 1 pt.     |

Suggested for control of rosy apple aphid and the green apple aphid. This insecticide is toxic to predaceous mites and should not be used after June 10 if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility charts before mixing demeton (Systox) with other pesticides. Demeton (Systox) is highly toxic to humans.

|                        |       |       |
|------------------------|-------|-------|
| Dimethoate<br>(25% WP) | 1 lb. | 4 lb. |
| (2.61 lb./gal. EC)     | ¾ pt. | 3 pt. |

Suggested for control of rosy apple aphid, green apple aphid, wooly apple aphid, and white apple leaf hopper. Dimethoate has provided good control of tarnished plant bugs when applied for aphid control during pre-pink to pink. This insecticide is of moderate toxicity to predaceous mites, but can be used throughout the growing season without disrupting integrated mite control.

|                    |        |       |
|--------------------|--------|-------|
| Zolone<br>(25% WP) | 1½ lb. | 6 lb. |
| (3 lb./gal. EC)    | 1 pt.  | 4 pt. |

Suggested for control of rosy apple aphid, green apple aphid, wooly apple aphid, red-banded leaf roller, codling moth, plum curculio, and apple maggot. Phosalone (Zolone) has also provided good control of green fruitworm when applied for aphid control during pre-pink to pink or white apple leaf hopper applied for red-banded leafroller or curculio control at petal fall. Phosalone (Zolone) is highly toxic to predaceous mites and should only be used prior to June 1 if practicing integrated mite control. Some russetting of Golden Delicious and other yellow varieties may follow use in some areas.

|                      |       |       |
|----------------------|-------|-------|
| Diazinon<br>(50% WP) | 1 lb. | 4 lb. |
|----------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of rosy apple aphids, green apple aphids, wooly apple aphids, San Jose scale (when accompanied with oil in pre-bloom spray), apple maggot, white apple leaf hopper, and codling moth. Read the section on San Jose scale for specific suggestions of Diazinon against this pest. It is moderately toxic to mite predators and should be used prior to June 10, or after the predator-prey interaction period, if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                    |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Imidan<br>(50% WP) | 1 lb. | 4 lb. |
|--------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of aphids, fruit tree leaf roller, apple maggot, codling moth, and the red-banded leaf

| Chemical  | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|---|----------------------|-----------|
| roller. It will also control plum curculio at a rate of 1½ lb./100 gal. Imidan is of low toxicity to predaceous mites and can be used throughout the growing season if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility chart before mixing Imidan with other chemicals. |                      |           |

|                       |                    |                    |
|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| Parathion<br>(15% WP) | 1 lb.              | 4 lb.              |
| (liquid)              | .15 lb.            | .6 lb.             |
|                       | active ingredients | active ingredients |

Suggested for control of fruit tree leaf roller and San Jose scale (in combination with oil). Read section on San Jose scale for specific suggestions for use of parathion against this pest. Parathion is moderately toxic to predaceous mites and should be used prior to June 10 or following the predator-prey interaction if practicing integrated mite control. **Do not add parathion to oil when spraying McIntosh and related varieties.** Parathion is highly toxic to humans and pesticide safety precautions should be carefully followed. Insecticide activity is reduced when mixed with certain chemicals; check compatibility chart.

|                     |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| Guthion<br>(50% WP) | ½ lb. | 2 lb. |
|---------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of red-banded leaf roller, codling moth, apple maggot, fruit tree leaf roller, and the plum curculio. Suppression of green fruitworm is also achieved. If the plum curculio is a serious pest, the rate should be increased to ⅝ lb./100 gal. water. Guthion is of low toxicity to predaceous mites and can be used throughout the growing season if practicing integrated mite control. Guthion is highly toxic to humans and pesticide safety precautions should be carefully followed. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|  |       |       |
|--|-------|-------|
| Chloropropylate (Acaralate)<br>(2 lb./gal. EC) | 1 qt. | 4 qt. |
|--|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of European red mite when used as a spray to control mobile forms as they hatch from the egg or during the summer when mites build. This material is highly toxic to predator mites and should be used as early in the season as possible if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                     |       |       |
|---------------------|-------|-------|
| Thiodan<br>(50% WP) | 1 lb. | 4 lb. |
| (2 lb./gal. EC)     | 1 qt. | 4 qt. |

Suggested for control of rosy apple aphid, green apple aphid, wooly apple aphid, and the white apple

| Chemical | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|----------|----------------------|-----------|
|----------|----------------------|-----------|

leaf hopper. Thiodan has also *provided suppression* of the tarnished plant bug and green fruitworm when applied as an aphid control during pink. Thiodan is moderately toxic to predaceous mites and should be used before June 10 or after the predator-prey interaction if practicing integrated mite control. It may be used between this period at ¾ lb./100 gal. with safety to predator mites, especially if there is a history of previous use in the orchard. Check compatibility charts before mixing Thiodan with other pesticides.

|                     |            |            |
|---------------------|------------|------------|
| Lannate<br>(90% WD) | ¼ to ½ lb. | 1 to 2 lb. |
| (1.8 lb./gal. EC)   | 1 to 2 pt. | 2 to 4 qt. |

Lannate suggested for control of rosy apple aphid and green apple aphid at the lower rate, and the codling moth, spotted tentiform leaf miner and red-banded leaf roller at the higher rate. Lannate is moderately toxic to predaceous mites and should be used prior to June 10 or after the predator-prey interaction if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other pesticides.

## Bloom

*(No insecticides should be applied during bloom period.)*

## Post-Bloom Pest Problems

*(Includes the old petal fall, first, second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth, seventh, and eighth cover sprays. Refer to the pre-bloom period for biology, timing and monitoring information on: Rosy Apple Aphid, Green Apple Aphid, and the European Red Mite.)*

### Plum Curculio

This insect overwinters as an adult in ground litter outside the orchard. As temperatures warm in the spring, adults become active and fly to orchards. Adult activity begins about bloom and continues for several weeks. After mating, egg laying proceeds. The eggs hatch in about 1 week and larvae bore into the fruit. After reaching maturity, the larvae crawl out of the fruit and into the soil where pupation takes place. In late summer, the adults emerge from the soil and may return to the orchard to do some feeding on the fruit before seeking overwintering quarters.

There are several formulas to predict when the adult curculio will become active in the spring, but generally it is present by petal fall. Visual observation is the best way to detect its presence. Since the primary damage caused by the plum curculio is the re-

sult of spring egg laying activities, the critical time to spray is petal-fall followed by another spray in 7 to 10 days.

Suggested insecticides are Guthion, Imidan, Penn-cap M, or Zolone. If plum curculio is a serious pest, increase the Guthion rate by 25% at petal fall and first cover or use Imidan at 1½ lb./100 gal. (6 lb./acre) applied 7 days apart.

### Red-Banded Leaf Roller

The red-banded leaf roller spends the winter as a pupa in the ground. Moths emerge in the spring about the time the first green tissue appears, with peak flight about full pink. First brood eggs are laid on the trunk or scaffold links. Hatching occurs about bloom and the young larvae seek out foliage on which to feed. First brood larvae reach maturity in July and pupate in the shelter of leaves they have rolled up. Second brood moths begin emerging in late July and deposit eggs on the foliage. Another generation cycle is completed with most full grown larvae spinning to the ground and pupating in the soil.

Generally, only two generations are completed a year but in some years a partial 3rd may be produced. The presence and peak activity of this moth can be monitored using pheromone traps. This pest is a general feeder and the numbers caught in traps may not reflect potential damage. First brood egg batches can be located on trunks or scaffold limbs. First egg hatch can be determined by frequent checking.

Applications should be made when first eggs hatch and again in 10 days, or at petal fall and then again in 10 days. Spray coverage of the lower leaf surface is especially important. Good first brood control may eliminate the need for second brood control. If second brood control is required, apply sprays in late July or early August. The suggested chemicals for control are Guthion, Imidan, or Zolone.

### White Apple Leaf Hopper

The white apple leaf hopper completes two generations in Michigan. It passes the winter as an egg. Eggs hatch in late April or early May. Nymphs migrate to the foliage and begin feeding. Adults first appear in early June. Egg laying begins in about 7 days with second generation eggs hatching in late July. Nymphs are active during August with second generation adults showing up in late August. Overwintering eggs are laid beginning in mid-September.

Visual inspection of the undersurface of the leaves for the presence of nymphs is the best monitoring technique. Weekly checks of the orchard, starting in early May, should give an indication of the presence and density of this pest. It is important to apply sprays when a majority of the nymphs are still young—

## APPLES

in the first 3 instars. As nymphs get older or when they reach the adult stage, they are difficult to kill. It is also important to control the first generation to avoid problems later in the summer. Traditionally, sprays to control the first generation have been applied at pink or petal fall. Suggested chemicals are dimethoate, Carzol, Thiodan, Lannate, Diazinon or Sevin (second generation only). To achieve maximum kill, it is important to get thorough coverage of the lower leaf surface.

### Woolly Apple Aphid

The winter is spent as eggs and young nymphs on elm trees. The eggs hatch in early spring and feed on developing buds of the elm tree. After 2 generations on elm, a winged 3rd generation is produced which migrates to apple usually in late June or early July. Several generations are produced on apple during the remainder of the summer. In the fall, winged aphids are again produced and these migrate back to elm to deposit overwintering eggs. Continuously reproducing colonies of this aphid can survive below ground surface on the roots of apple. Due to the losses of Elm trees to Dutch Elm disease during the past several years, population reservoirs on apple roots may become more and more significant.

These aphids are purplish and characteristically covered with a white, waxy secretion. Their presence can be detected by visual observations of the scaffold limbs. They are usually found where there are wounds from pruning or at the base of water sprouts. During most years, the activities of a parasite regulates aphids so that sprays are not required. Apply sprays if populations build. Chemicals applied to control other aphids usually suppress populations of this pest as well. To attack this specific problem use parathion or Guthion sprayed on infested areas as needed.

### Codling Moth

The codling moth overwinters as a mature larva spun up in a silken cocoon found under loose bark scales on the tree. Pupation occurs about bloom time. Adult moths usually start emerging at petal fall with peak emergence 4 to 5 days later. However, cool weather conditions at this time may delay peak emergence as much as 10 or 12 days. Egg laying is initiated 2 to 3 days following emergence and mating. Newly hatched larvae seek out the fruit and enter by chewing a hole in the apple cuticle. Upon entering, they feed near the surface for a short time, then bore into the center of the apple where they feed on the developing seeds.

In 3 to 4 weeks, the larva is mature and leaves the apple to pupate. In 14 to 21 days, the second brood

moths emerge, usually around the first week of July. Another life cycle is completed with the mature larvae leaving apples in August to seek overwintering sites. Pheromone traps can be used to detect the presence and activity patterns of the adult codling moth.

A grower is encouraged to purchase commercially available traps and monitor his own acreage. The Michigan Apple Pest Management Project monitors the activity of the codling moth and regional information is available through the county extension office. In general, egg hatch begins within 10 to 16 days of the first brood moth emergence. This period may vary somewhat depending upon prevailing temperatures. Note that in orchards with extremely low codling moth levels, the first pheromone trap catch may not be as good an indicator of first emergence as trap catches in orchards with higher numbers of this pest.

Sprays should be applied so that effective residues are present throughout egg hatch. This is true for both the first and second generation. Guthion, Sevin, Imidan, phosalone, Diazinon, Penncap M, or Lannate give good control of the codling moth. Sevin, phosalone, and Diazinon are toxic to predator mites and their use should be avoided after June 1 if integrated mite control is practiced. If green aphids become a problem when codling moth sprays are applied, Diazinon, Imidan, or phosalone will control them as well.

### Tentiform Leafminer

This insect overwinters as a pupa inside the leaf mine constructed the fall of the preceding year. Adults emerge in the spring as buds begin to open and deposit eggs on the leaves as they appear. Upon hatching, the larvae bore into the leaf and begin constructing a mine between the two surfaces of the leaf. When mature, the larvae pupate within the mine. Just prior to adult emergence, the pupa wiggles halfway out of the mine. Second generation adults appear in late June or early July. There are three generations per year.

The tentiform leafminer was present in high numbers in certain regions of the state this past year. During the summer months, its presence is easily detected by examining leaves for mines. At locations where the tentiform leafminer has caused severe mining of leaves, the insects appear immune to many commonly used orchard insecticides. 1976 research results indicated that, of the chemicals tested, Lannate was by far superior in controlling the leafminer. Controls against first generation should be timed against the adult stage.

Growers with difficulties during 1976 should apply a spray at the beginning and peak moth flight activity.

This information will be available through the District Horticulture Extension Agent in your area. If problems are encountered with subsequent generations, apply control sprays to coincide with peak adult activity. The suggested insecticide is Lannate.

**Apple Maggot**

The apple maggot passes the winter as a pupa in the soil. Flies emerge in late June or early July and fly around the orchard, landing on apple trees and plants adjacent to the orchard in search of food. Eight to 10 days following emergence, the female has mated, developed and begins laying eggs. The eggs are placed beneath the skin of the apple and hatch in about 7 days. The larva then burrows around in the flesh of the apple for 3 to 4 weeks until mature. When mature, the larvae leave the apple and burrow into the soil where they pupate and remain until the following spring.

The activity of this insect can be monitored using a commercially available attractant trap. The trap consists of a yellow piece of heavy paper coated with a sticky substance and treated with a material which attracts the adults. Growers are encouraged to monitor their own orchards using the bait-lure trap. These traps are not as sensitive as pheromone traps and should be placed in areas traditionally known to be problem areas. The Apple Pest Management Project monitors abandoned apple orchards using the attractant traps. Apple maggot populations are high in these orchards and a reliable estimate of the first fly emergence can be gained. This information is made available on a regional basis through the county extension office.

The apple maggot must be controlled in the adult stage before egg laying begins. Therefore, it is very important to know when the first fly emerges. Control sprays should be applied 7 days after the first fly emergence is reported in your area. Additional sprays should then be applied every 10 to 14 days until flies stop emerging, usually in mid-September. Insecticides which will give good control of the apple maggot are Imidan, Guthion, phosalone (Zolone), and Diazinon. Sevin will provide control on a 10-day treatment schedule where apple maggot pressure is not severe.

**SUGGESTED CHEMICALS**

*The rate per 100 gal. is based on a standard dilute spray of 400 gal./acre. If less gallonage is used, refer to the rate/acre figure to insure the proper amount of pesticide is applied.*

| Chemical                             | Rate/100 gal. dilute  | Rate/acre             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Guthion*<br>(50% WP)                 | ½ lb.                 | 2 lb.                 |
| Demeton* (Systox)<br>(6 lb./gal. EC) | ⅓ pt.                 | 1 ½ pt.               |
| Imidan*<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 lb.                 | 4 lb.                 |
| Sevin<br>(50% WP)                    | 2 lb.                 | 8 lb.                 |
| (liquid)                             | 1 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 4 lb.<br>act. ingred. |

Sevin effectively controls codling moth, the red-banded leaf roller and second generation white apple leafhopper. It will also control apple maggot on a 7-day spray schedule if the maggot is not a severe problem. Sevin is highly toxic to predaceous mites and should be used prior to June 1 if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other pesticides. CAUTION: application of Sevin to apples within 30 days of full-bloom may cause thinning.

|   |            |            |
|---|------------|------------|
| Diazinon*<br>(50% WP)                           | 1 lb.      | 4 lb.      |
| Phosalone* (Zolone)<br>(25% WP)                 | 1 ½ lb.    | 6 lb.      |
| (3 lb./gal. EC)                                 | 1 pt.      | 4 pt.      |
| Lannate*<br>(90% WD)                            | ¼ to ½ lb. | 1 to 2 lb. |
| Chloropropylate* (Acaralate)<br>(2 lb./gal. EC) | 1 qt.      | 4 qt.      |

\*Refer to the pre-bloom period for information concerning spectrum of pests controlled, integrated control and compatibility.

|                      |            |              |
|----------------------|------------|--------------|
| Plictran<br>(59% WP) | 4 to 6 oz. | 1 to 1 ½ lb. |
|----------------------|------------|--------------|

Suggested for control of European red mite and two-spotted mites. Apply when mites start to increase in the summer. Plictran is moderately toxic to predator mites and should be used prior to June 1 if practicing integrated mite control. Plictran at reduced rates (1 to 4 oz./100 gal.) can be used during the summer to adjust predator-prey ratios.

|                    |            |            |
|--------------------|------------|------------|
| Vendex<br>(50% WP) | 4 to 8 oz. | 1 to 2 lb. |
|--------------------|------------|------------|

Suggested for summer control of European red and two-spotted mites. Apply when mites begin to increase. Vendex is moderately toxic to predator mites and should be used prior to June 1 if practicing integrated mite control. Can be used to adjust predator-prey ratios similar to Plictran.

|                   |         |       |
|-------------------|---------|-------|
| Omite<br>(30% WP) | 1 ¼ lb. | 5 lb. |
|-------------------|---------|-------|

Suggested for control of European red mites and two-spotted mites. Apply during summer when mite



## APPLES

| Chemical | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|----------|----------------------|-----------|
|----------|----------------------|-----------|

populations begin to increase. Omite is of low toxicity to predaceous mites and may be used during the summer if on an integrated mite control program. Complete coverage of the upper and lower leaf surfaces is important for maximum control with Omite. Check compatibility chart for information on mixing Omite with other chemicals.

|                      |         |       |
|----------------------|---------|-------|
| Kelthane<br>(35% WP) | 1 ¼ lb. | 5 lb. |
| (18.5 lb./gal. EC)   | 1 qt.   | 4 qt. |

Suggested for summer control of European red mites and two spotted mites. Extremely toxic to predator mites and should be used prior to June 1 if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility chart for information before mixing Kelthane with other chemicals.

|             |            |            |
|-------------|------------|------------|
| Carzol (SP) | ¼ to ½ lb. | 1 to 2 lb. |
|-------------|------------|------------|

Suggested for summer control of European red mites, two spotted spider mites and white apple leafhopper. Carzol is highly toxic to predaceous mites and should only be used prior to June 1, and as early as possible, if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility chart for information before mixing Carzol with other pesticides.

|                      |       |       |
|----------------------|-------|-------|
| Penncap M<br>(22% F) | 1 pt. | 4 pt. |
|----------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for the control of codling moth and plum curculio. Penncap M is similar to parathion in toxicity to predacious mites and should be used prior to June 10th or following the predator-prey interaction if practicing integrated mite control. Penncap M is less toxic to humans than parathion but appropriate cautions should be followed. Check compatibility charts before mixing. Do not mix with emulsifiable concentrates, organic solvents or surfactants.

## APPLE DISEASE CONTROL

### Fungicides and Basic Information for Apple Scab Control

The key to effective apple scab control is to prohibit the establishment of the fungus during the primary scab infection periods. If scab is not controlled at this time, a grower is forced to spray longer into the summer. Five general approaches to primary scab control are described.

**1. Protectant spray program**—Protectant sprays are applied before infection occurs. They set up a chemi-

cal barrier between the susceptible plant tissue and the germinating spore. The scab fungicides listed in the following sections may be used as protectants, although some act in other ways as well.

During primary infection, protectants are usually applied on a 5 to 7 day schedule. The frequency of application depends on the ability of the compounds to resist weathering action of rainfall and the rate of new growth during this time. Generally, compounds such as ferbam, glyodin, and sulfur that only protect are applied more frequently than compounds that can act in other ways as well.

**2. Eradicant spray program**—Eradicant sprays "burn out" the fungus within certain periods of time after infection begins. Eradicants should be used at their full recommended rate, because at lower rates, their ability to eradicate is reduced or lost. The number of hours a compound remains effective after the beginning of an infection period is as follows:

| Fungicide       | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Eradication from beginning of infection period* |
|-----------------|----------------------|---|
| benomyl 50% WP  | —                    | curvative†                                      |
| captan 50% WP   | 2 lb.                | 18 to 24 hr.                                    |
| dichlone 50% WP | ½ lb.                | 36 to 48 hr.                                    |
| dichlone 50% WP | ¼ lb.                | 30 to 36 hr.                                    |
| dodine 65%      | ½ lb.                | 30 to 36 hr.                                    |
| lime sulfur     | 2 gal.               | 60 to 72 hr.                                    |
| Polyram 80% WP  | 2 lb.                | 18 to 24 hr.                                    |
| ferbam 76% WP   | 2 lb.                | None  |
| glyodin 30% sol | 2 pt.                | None  |
| sulfur 95% WP   | 5 lb.                | None  |

\*Growers should use beginning of rain as the start of infection. Based on average temperature of 50 to 60° F. At average temperatures lower than 50° F., use higher eradication time figures.

†Benomyl at 4 to 6 oz./100 gal. or at 2 to 3 oz. with superior oil will inhibit development of sensitive scab strains up to about 4 days after the beginning of the infection period. Benomyl should be combined with a suitable compatible fungicide rather than used alone. (See Resistance to Fruit Fungicides, page 9.) To maintain inhibition of lesions, continue benomyl applications for a few applications or alternate with dodine at ½ lb./100 gal.

Timing of eradication schedules for primary apple scab is based on wetting and prevailing air temperatures (see table 1). Eradicants are applied after the length of wetting is sufficient for infection to occur. For example, at an average temperature of 58° F., primary infection will occur 10 hours after the start of the rain. After 22 hours of wetting, the degree of infection will be severe. Because the eradication action for most fungicides is limited to a few hours or days after infection, they must be applied soon after conditions for infection are satisfied. If a protectant fungicide is not applied before or within 9 hours after the beginning of the rain, chemicals with eradication properties must be used.

3. **Protectant-eradicator schedules**—Today, most fungicides used for apple scab control are active as protectants and as eradicants. When applied at the eradicant rate, they control infections that may have occurred a few hours or days previous and also protect exposed tissues for several days after the time of application. These compounds are usually applied on a 5- to 10-day interval, depending on the weather and tree growth.

Table 1. Approximate number of hours of wetting required for primary apple scab infection at different air temperatures\*

| Average Temperature   | DEGREE OF INFECTION |          |       |
|-----------------------|---------------------|----------|-------|
|                       | Light               | Moderate | Heavy |
| °F                    | hrs. <sup>a</sup>   | hrs.     | hrs.  |
| 78                    | 13                  | 17       | 26    |
| 77                    | 11                  | 14       | 21    |
| 76                    | 9½                  | 12       | 19    |
| 63 to 75              | 9                   | 12       | 18    |
| 62                    | 9                   | 12       | 19    |
| 61                    | 9                   | 13       | 20    |
| 60                    | 9½                  | 13       | 20    |
| 59                    | 10                  | 13       | 21    |
| 58                    | 10                  | 14       | 21    |
| 57                    | 10                  | 14       | 22    |
| 56                    | 11                  | 15       | 22    |
| 55                    | 11                  | 16       | 24    |
| 54                    | 11½                 | 16       | 24    |
| 53                    | 12                  | 17       | 25    |
| 52                    | 12                  | 18       | 26    |
| 51                    | 13                  | 18       | 27    |
| 50                    | 14                  | 19       | 29    |
| 49                    | 14½                 | 20       | 30    |
| 48                    | 15                  | 20       | 30    |
| 47                    | 17                  | 23       | 35    |
| 46                    | 19                  | 25       | 38    |
| 45                    | 20                  | 27       | 41    |
| 44                    | 22                  | 30       | 45    |
| 43                    | 25                  | 34       | 51    |
| 42                    | 30                  | 40       | 60    |
| 33 to 41 <sup>b</sup> | —                   | —        | —     |

\*From W. D. Mills, Cornell University.

<sup>a</sup>The infection period is considered to start at the beginning of the rain.

<sup>b</sup>Data incomplete at these temperatures.

4. **Single application technique**—A single spray is applied at the green tip stage of bud development and through retention and redistribution protects new growth for several weeks. The only fungicide registered for use in this manner is Difolatan. It is used on apples at 3 gal. or at 5 gal./acre as a single spray applied at the green tip stage\* of bud development. In this program, start using other suitable fungicides in a regular program at pink when the low rate is used or no later than early petal fall when the high rate is used. Apply Difolatan under good drying conditions to avoid excessive loss of deposit from rain on undried

deposits. Thorough spray coverage, especially in the top half of the tree, is essential for uniform redistribution and control.

Difolatan is not effective against powdery mildew. On mildew-susceptible varieties, use the 3 gal./acre rate and initiate a strong powdery mildew control program in early pink. See powdery mildew control on page 38.

5. **Tank-mixture programs**—Applying two or more fungicides simultaneously in the same spray has been practiced for several years to achieve increased protection or eradicant action against apple scab or to increase the range of diseases that are controlled. Occasionally, manufacturers will sell fungicides in mixed form, thereby alleviating the grower of mixing compounds on his own.

Because of problems with fungicide resistance, there is increased interest in mixing fungicides with different modes of action, thereby delaying or preventing the build-up of resistant strains. Following is a list of several tank mixtures of benomyl and standard fruit fungicides registered for use on apples. (See Resistance to Fruit Fungicides, page 9.)

| Fungicides             | Rate/100 gal. dilute        | Rate/acre                 |
|------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------|
| Benlate (benomyl)      |                             |                           |
| 50% WP plus captan 50W | 2 to 3 oz.*<br>12 to 16 oz. | 8 to 12 oz.<br>3 to 4 lb. |
| OR                     |                             |                           |
| plus captan 80W        | 7.5 to 10 oz.               | 20 to 40 oz.              |
| OR                     |                             |                           |
| plus mancozeb          | 12 oz.                      | 48 oz.                    |
| OR                     |                             |                           |
| plus Polyram 80W       | 1 lb.                       | 4 lb.                     |

\*Use the 3 oz. rate of benomyl (Benlate) on powdery mildew susceptible varieties or for improved scab control. Spray oil may be used with mancozeb for improved powdery mildew and scab control. Combinations of benomyl with mancozeb or Polyram will also control cedar apple rust. Increase the rate of benomyl in the combination to 4 to 6 oz. when used to deactivate scab lesions.

### Scab Control Fungicides

The usual apple scab control fungicides are listed below. Timing and selection of a particular fungicide depends on the type of program the grower wishes to use in his orchard. Protectant fungicides should be applied more frequently than protectant-eradicator fungicides provided full rates are maintained for fungicides with eradicant properties. Timing of eradicants is based on rainfall and infection periods.

Primary scab usually starts at silver tip and is completed about 4 weeks after petal fall. However, matu-

## APPLES

ration and discharge of ascospores may vary considerably from season to season and important deviations in timing will be announced by the District Horticultural Agents.

If primary scab is well controlled, the rates used

during summer are reduced and the sprays are applied on a 10- to 14-day interval, or less frequently than during the primary period. If primary scab is not controlled, fungicide rates and intervals should not be reduced until scab lesions are inactivated.

### APPLE SCAB FUNGICIDES

| Fungicides  | PRIMARY SCAB  |  | SECONDARY SCAB  |  |
|---|---|--|---|--|
|   | Rate/100 gal. dilute                                  | Rate/acre  | Rate/100 gal. dilute                                  | Rate/acre  |
| Lime sulfur   | 2 gal.  | 8 gal.   |   |  |
| Dodine (Cyprex) 65% WP                                | $\frac{3}{8}$ to $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.                    | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ to 2 lb.                               | $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.                                     | 1 lb.  |
| Diclone (Phygon) 50% WP plus protectant               | $\frac{1}{4}$ lb.<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ strength           | 1 lb.<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ strength                        |   |  |
| Captan 50% WP   | 2 lb.   | 8 lb.  | 1 lb.   | 4 lb.  |
| Dikar 80% WP  | 2 lb.   | 8 lb.  | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.                                   | 6 lb.  |
| Polyram 80% WP  | 2 lb.   | 8 lb.  | 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ lb.                                   | 6 lb.  |
| Benomyl (Benlate) 50% WP* plus an unrelated fungicide | 2 to 3 oz.<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ strength | 8 to 12 oz.<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ strength | 2 to 3 oz.<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ strength | 8 to 12 oz.<br>$\frac{1}{2}$ to $\frac{3}{4}$ strength |
| Difolatan 4 EC**                                      | 5 qt.   | 5 gal.   |   |  |
| Difolatan 4 EC**                                      | 3 qt.   | 3 gal.   |   |  |

\*When applied after an infection period to deactivate scab, increase the rate of benomyl in the mixture to 4 to 6 oz.

\*\*Single application only, see item 4 above.

**Comments:** Lime sulfur is used at the silver tip to pre-pink stage of bud development. Do not use sulfur compounds, diclone (Phygon), captan, Dikar, or dinocap (Karathane) with oil, or near oil applications.

Benomyl, when used in a seasonal program, has resulted in a slight roughing of the skin on red fruited varieties like Red Delicious. Leaf spotting and some defoliation have occurred with certain combinations of benomyl plus superior oil. In selecting oils to use with benomyl, use only those that meet the standards outlined for superior oil on page 14.

Where primary infection is light, the standard program at high rates and with good timing is usually sufficient to prevent secondary spread. However, where infection is more severe, the following approaches are suggested for suppressing lesion development and sporulation and for protecting emerging tissues.

Use dodine 65% WP at 12 oz./100 gal. and apply 2 applications one week apart. A second approach is to use benomyl 50% WP at 6 oz./100 gal. or at 3 oz./100 gal. plus superior oil at 1 qt./100 gal. A compatible unrelated fungicide should be included with the benomyl application. The first application should be applied as soon as possible after infection occurred or, if necessary, as soon as possible after lesions appear. In some instances, tank mixtures of benomyl at 3 oz. plus another fungicide will be adequate if applied as soon as possible after the infection period begins. Use dodine where benomyl resistance is present or suspect.

### Special Apple Disease Controls

#### Apple Powdery Mildew

Powdery mildew control should start at tight cluster, although pink may be early enough if temperatures are generally below 50° F. Early sprays (pink to petal fall) are paramount to success in controlling powdery mildew. Applications should be continued until terminal growth stops. Mildew sprays should be applied every 5 to 7 days, particularly from pink to first cover, even though scab sprays may not be necessary. Because powdery mildew is most active when mild weather exists, failure to maintain protection from mildew infection during this period may allow infection to become established. Where mildew is controlled through first cover, spray intervals may be increased to about 10 days.

The possibility exists of developing benomyl-resistant powdery mildew, although resistant strains of apple mildew have not been identified. (See Resistance to Fruit Fungicides, page 9). If oil is used for mite control, or in combination with benomyl for mildew and apple scab, there is danger of phytotoxicity where sulfur, Karathane, or Dikar are applied too closely to the oil application. However, including oil in the benomyl combination will improve powdery mildew control.

Because of these problems, the grower is left with a dilemma for which there may not always be a satisfactory answer. Sulfur, Karathane, or Dikar are preferred where benomyl-resistant apple scab exists. Any

of the materials listed below are suitable where benomyl-resistant apple scab is not of concern. If oil is used for mite control, benomyl-mancozeb is the preferred mixture.

| Fungicides                                     | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|--|----------------------|-----------|
| Dikar 80% WP                                   | 2 lb.                | 8 lb.     |
| OR   |                      |           |
| Scab fungicide plus Wettable Sulfur            | 2 lb.                | 8 lb.     |
| OR   |                      |           |
| Scab fungicide plus Dinocap (Karathane) 25% WP | ½ lb.                | 2 lb.     |
| OR   |                      |           |

One of the benomyl tank mixtures listed under Apple Scab Control section, page 36.

**Comment:** Mildew is an economic problem on susceptible varieties including: Jonathan, Rome Beauty, Paulared, Cortland, Monroe, and Idared.

**Sooty Blotch, Fly Speck, and Scab**

*Timing: Cover sprays starting at third cover*

|  |                            |                             |
|--|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Captan (50% WP) plus Zineb (75% WP)                  | 1 lb.                      | 4 lb.                       |
| OR   |                            |                             |
| Captan (50% WP)                                      | 2 lb.                      | 8 lb.                       |
| OR   |                            |                             |
| Benomyl (Benlate) 50% WP plus an unrelated fungicide | 2 to 3 oz. ½ to ¾ strength | 8 to 12 oz. ½ to ¾ strength |

**Cedar-Apple Rust**

*Timing: Pink to third cover*

|                                   |                  |                  |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|
| Ferbam 76% WP                     | 2 lb.            | 8 lb.            |
| OR                                |                  |                  |
| Ferbam 76% WP plus Scab fungicide | ¾ lb. ½ strength | 3 lb. ½ strength |
| OR                                |                  |                  |
| Thiram (Thylate) 65% WP           | 2 lb.            | 8 lb.            |

**Northwestern Anthracnose (Bull's Eye Rot)**

Where this disease is a problem, use benomyl (Benlate) 50% WP at 6 oz./100 gal. in the late cover sprays, starting in early August and repeat at 2-week intervals up to day of harvest. Combine the benomyl with captan at ½ lb. to delay the development of resistant strains.

**Fire Blight of Apple and Pear**

Two bactericides, streptomycin and Bordeaux mixture, are effective against the blossom phase of fire blight. Streptomycin is usually preferred because it is more effective and less phytotoxic to fruit and

foliage. Sprays are important, particularly during bloom, because they often prevent fire blight from getting started and spreading as a problem for the remainder of the season. Once the disease is established, control is difficult. These chemicals also give some control of terminal blight if applied as a preventive. The rates are:

| Bactericide         | Rate/100 gal. dilute |
|---------------------|----------------------|
| Bordeaux mixture    |                      |
| Copper sulfate      | 2 lb.                |
| Hydrated spray lime | 6 lb.                |
| OR                  |                      |
| Streptomycin        | 50 to 100 ppm        |

**Streptomycin sprays:** Use streptomycin when maximum temperatures above 65° F. exist or are likely, and are accompanied by precipitation or follow rainy days. Use 100 parts per million (ppm) when moderate to severe conditions occur. When temperatures slightly above 65° F. are anticipated with moisture, use 50 to 75 ppm.

Apply the first spray before or within 24 hours after favorable conditions develop. Apply a second spray if favorable conditions reappear, or, if blossoms are opening rapidly and favorable conditions persist, 1 to 2 days after previous spray. Repeat applications if warm, wet conditions prevail.

Bordeaux 2-6-100 is suggested when the fire blight problem is slight and timed as outlined for the streptomycin sprays. Do not use streptomycin after a Bordeaux spray.

To avoid fruit russetting, apply Bordeaux during quick drying conditions and fog the spray into the trees. Bordeaux controls scab; **streptomycin does not.**

**Post bloom sprays:** Streptomycin can be used to within 30 days of harvest on pears, 50 days on apples. The following suggestions are provided for those wishing to attempt early and mid-summer control of shoot, leaf, and fruit blight. Apply 100 ppm sprays on a 7-day protective schedule starting at petal fall or 5 to 7 days after the last in-bloom spray. During periods of wet, humid weather, shorten interval to 5 to 7 days. Continue program until terminal growth stops. Spray during the evening or early morning hours to increase effectiveness.

Bordeaux may also be used for late bloom, summer twig, leaf and fruit infection control.

**NOTE:** Dormant pruning of overwintering cankers on pears is a must. On apples, remove cankers ½ in. or larger first, and, if feasible, remove smaller ones as well.

Susceptible apple varieties include: Wagener, Monroe, Niagara, Wayne, Tompkins King, Twenty Ounce, Rhode Island Greening, Yellow Transparent, Jonathan, Idared, Fenton (Beacon) and many Crab apple varie-

## APPLES

ties. In some years, Golden Delicious and Stayman will develop twig infections. All commercial pear varieties in Michigan are susceptible.

### Apple Spraying Schedule

*NOTE: For further details see the sections on apple diseases and pests which precede the spray schedule. The rates of materials for use on apples are based on a standard of 400 gallons per acre dilute spray for trees pruned 20 to 22 feet high in rows 40 feet apart.*

#### Silver Tip to Pre-Pink

| Diseases   |   |
|------------|---|
| Apple Scab | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37. |

#### Green Tip to Pre-Pink

| Diseases       |   |
|----------------|---|
| Apple Scab     | Choice of fungicides listed in section "Apple Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Powdery Mildew | Choice of fungicides listed in section "Apple Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |

| Insects/Mites                     | Chemical                           | Rate/100 gal. dilute  | Rate/acre            |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| European Red Mite, San Jose Scale | Superior oil                       | 2 gal.                | 8 gal.               |
| Aphids                            | Phosphamidon (8 lb./gal. EC)       | ¼ pt.                 | 1 pt.                |
| Tarnished Plant Bug               | Systox (6 lb./gal. EC)             | ¼ pt.                 | 1 pt.                |
|                                   | Dimethoate (2 lb./gal. EC)         | ¾ pt.                 | 3 pt.                |
|                                   | (25% WP)                           | 1 lb.                 | 4 lb.                |
| Leaf rollers                      | Phosalone (Zolone) (3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.                 | 4 pt.                |
|                                   | (25% WP)                           | 1½ lb.                | 6 lb.                |
|                                   | Lannate (1.8 lb./gal. EC)          | 2 pt.                 | 8 pt.                |
|                                   | (90% WP)                           | ½ lb.                 | 2 lb.                |
|                                   | Imidan (50% WP)                    | 1 lb.                 | 4 lb.                |
|                                   | Guthion (50% WP)                   | ½ lb.                 | 2 lb.                |
|                                   | Parathion (15% WP)                 | 1 lb.                 | 4 lb.                |
|                                   | (liquid)                           | 0.15 lb. act. ingred. | 0.6 lb. act. ingred. |

#### Pre-Pink to Pink

| Diseases       |  |
|----------------|--|
| Apple Scab     | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Powdery Mildew | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |

| Insects/Mites               | Chemical                      | Rate/100 gal. dilute  | Rate/acre            |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| European Red Mite           | Acaralate (2 lb./gal. EC)     | 1 qt.                 | 4 qt.                |
|                             | Carzol (92% SP)               | ¼ to ½ lb.            | 1 to 2 lb.           |
| Aphids                      | Systox (6 lb./gal. EC)        | ⅓ pt.                 | 1 ⅓ pt.              |
| White Apple Leafhopper      | Dimethoate (2.67 lb./gal. EC) | 1½ pt.                | 6 pt.                |
| Tarnished Plant Bug         | (25% WP)                      | 2 lb.                 | 8 lb.                |
|                             | Diazinon (50% WP)             | 1 lb.                 | 4 lb.                |
| Green Fruitworm             | Thiodan (50% WP)              | 1 lb.                 | 4 lb.                |
|                             | (2 lb./gal. EC)               | 1 qt.                 | 4 qt.                |
| Spotted Tentiform Leafminer | Lannate (1.8 lb./gal. EC)     | 2 pt.                 | 8 pt.                |
|                             | (90% SP)                      | ½ lb.                 | 2 lb.                |
|                             | Zolone (3 lb./gal. EC)        | 1 pt.                 | 4 pt.                |
| Leafrollers                 | Guthion (50% WP)              | ½ lb.                 | 2 lb.                |
|                             | Imidan (50% WP)               | 1 lb.                 | 4 lb.                |
|                             | Parathion (15% WP)            | 1 lb.                 | 4 lb.                |
|                             | (liquid)                      | 0.15 lb. act. ingred. | 0.6 lb. act. ingred. |

#### Bloom

| Diseases       |  |
|----------------|--|
| Apple Scab     | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Powdery Mildew | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Fire Blight    | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |

#### Petal Fall

| Diseases       |  |
|----------------|--|
| Apple Scab     | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Powdery Mildew | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Fire Blight    | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |

| Insects/Mites          |                               |        |         |
|------------------------|-------------------------------|--------|---------|
| Aphids                 | Systox (6 lb./gal. EC)        | ⅓ pt.  | 1 ⅓ pt. |
| White Apple Leafhopper | Dimethoate (2.67 lb./gal. EC) | 1½ pt. | 6 pt.   |
| Tarnished Plant Bug    | (25% WP)                      | 2 lb.  | 8 lb.   |
|                        | Diazinon (50% WP)             | 1 lb.  | 4 lb.   |
| Green Fruitworm        | Thiodan (50% WP)              | 1 lb.  | 4 lb.   |
|                        | (2 lb./gal. EC)               | 1 qt.  | 4 qt.   |
| Plum Curculio          | Guthion (50% WP)              | ½ lb.  | 2 lb.   |
| Leaf Rollers           | Imidan (50% WP)               | 1 lb.  | 4 lb.   |
|                        | Zolone (3 lb./gal. EC)        | 1 pt.  | 4 pt.   |
|                        | (25% WP)                      | 1½ lb. | 6 lb.   |

| Insects/Mites               | Chemical                  | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
|                             | Pennacp M (22% F)         | 1 pt.                | 4 pt.     |
|                             | Guthion (50% WP)          | ¼ lb.                | 1 lb.     |
|                             | plus Lannate (90% SP)     | ¼ lb.                | 1 lb.     |
| Spotted Tentiform Leafminer | Lannate (1.8 lb./gal. EC) | 2 pt.                | 8 pt.     |
|                             | (90% SP)                  | ½ lb.                | 2 lb.     |

*First Cover*

| Diseases               |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Apple Scab             | Same fungicide choices as petal fall.   |
| Powdery Mildew         |   |
| Fire Blight            |   |
| Insects/Mites          |   |
| Plum Curculio          | Same insecticide choices as petal fall. |
| Leaf Rollers           |   |
| White Apple Leafhopper |   |
| Aphids                 |   |

*Second Cover*

| Diseases                    |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Apple Scab                  | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Powdery Mildew              |  |
| Insects/Mites               |  |
| Codling Moth                | Guthion (50% WP) ½ lb. 2 lb.   |
|                             | Sevin (50% WP) 1 lb. 4 lb.   |
|                             | (liquid) .5 lb. 2 lb.  |
|                             | act. ingred. act. ingred.  |
|                             | Zolone (3 lb./gal. EC) 1 pt. 4 pt.   |
|                             | (25% WP) 1 ½ lb. 6 lb.   |
|                             | Imidan (50% WP) 1 lb. 4 lb.  |
|                             | Pennacp M (22% F) 1 pt. 4 pt.  |
| Spotted Tentiform Leafminer | Lannate (1.8 lb./gal. EC) 2 pt. 8 pt.  |
|                             | (90% SP) ½ lb. 2 lb.   |
| Aphids                      | Diazinon (50% WP) 1 lb. 4 lb.  |

**SUMMER MITE CONTROLS**

| Mites | Chemical                                    | Rate       | Rate/acre    |
|-------|---|------------|--------------|
|       | Plictran (50% WP)                           | 4 to 6 oz. | 1 to 1 ½ lb. |
|       | Vendex (50% WP)                             | 4 to 8 oz. | 1 to 2 lb.   |
|       | Omite (30% WP)                              | 1 ¼ lb.    | 5 lb.        |
|       | Kelthane (18.5% EC)                         | 1 qt.      | 4 qt.        |
|       | (35% WP)                                    | 1 ¼ lb.    | 5 lb.        |
|       | Carzol (92% SP)                             | ¼ to ½ lb. | 1 to 2 lb.   |
|       | Chloropropylate (Acaralate) (2 lb./gal. EC) | 1 qt.      | 4 qt.        |

*Third Cover*

| Diseases       |  |
|----------------|--|
| Apple Scab     | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Powdery Mildew |  |
| Insects/Mites  |  |
| Codling Moth   | Same insecticides and miticides as second cover.   |
| Mites, Aphids  |  |

*Fourth Cover*

| Diseases       |  |
|----------------|--|
| Apple Scab     | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Powdery Mildew |  |
| Insects/Mites  |  |
| Apple Maggot   | Guthion (50% WP) ½ lb. 2 lb.   |
| Codling Moth   | Sevin (50% WP) 2 lb. 8 lb.   |
|                | (liquid) 1 lb. 4 lb.   |
|                | act. ingred. act. ingred.  |
|                | Imidan (50% WP) 1 lb. 4 lb.  |
|                | Zolone (3 lb./gal. EC) 1 pt. 4 pt.   |
|                | (25% WP) 1 ½ lb. 6 lb.   |
|                | Pennacp M (22% F) 1 pt. 4 pt.  |
|                | Guthion (50% WP) ¼ lb. 1 lb.   |
|                | plus plus  |
|                | Lannate (90% SP) ¼ lb. 1 lb.   |
|                | Guthion (50% WP) ¼ lb. 1 lb.   |
|                | plus plus  |
|                | Sevin (50% WP) ½ lb. 2 lb.   |

*Fifth and Sixth Cover*

| Diseases               |  |
|------------------------|--|
| Apple Scab             | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37, and "Special Apple Disease Controls," page 38. |
| Insects                |  |
| Apple Maggot           | Same choice of insecticides as fourth cover.   |
| Codling Moth           |  |
| Red-banded Leaf Roller |  |

*Seventh and Eighth Cover*

| Diseases               |   |
|------------------------|---|
| Apple Scab             | Choice of fungicides listed under "Scab Control Fungicides," page 37. |
| Insects                |   |
| Apple Maggot           | Same choice of insecticides as fourth cover.                          |
| Codling Moth           |   |
| Red-banded Leaf Roller |   |
| White Apple Leafhopper |   |

## PEAR PRODUCTION INFORMATION

|                              | PAGE |
|------------------------------|------|
| NEMATODE CONTROL .....       | 3    |
| FUNGICIDE RESISTANCE .....   | 9    |
| MONITORING OF INSECTS .....  | 14   |
| GROWTH REGULATORS .....      | 16   |
| POST HARVEST DISORDERS ..... | 20   |
| WILDLIFE CONTROL .....       | 22   |
| WEED CONTROL .....           | 23   |
| INSECT AND MITE CONTROL      |      |
| PRE-BLOOM PROBLEMS .....     | 42   |
| POST BLOOM PROBLEMS .....    | 43   |
| SUGGESTED CHEMICALS .....    | 44   |
| DISEASE CONTROL .....        | 45   |
| PEAR SPRAY SCHEDULE .....    | 45   |

## PEAR INSECT AND MITE CONTROL

### Pre-Bloom Pest Problems

*Includes the old dormant, delayed dormant, green tip, pre-pink, and pink spray timing periods.*

#### Pear Psylla

The pear psylla overwinters as an adult both inside and outside pear orchards. Early in the spring (usually about mid-April), eggs are deposited on the bark, usually at the base of buds. As eggs hatch, the young nymphs move to the opening buds and begin sucking plant sap. There are three, and sometimes four, overlapping generations per year in Michigan. The presence and numbers of adult psylla can be detected using a beating tray and tapping lightly on a limb. Eggs and nymphs can be found on the foliage predominantly on the lower leaf surface.

Pear psylla has developed resistance to a number of phosphate and carbamate insecticides. Where this has occurred, it is important to control the overwintering adults in the spring before eggs are laid. Summer sprays should be applied when most of the psylla nymphs are young (first 3 instars). Area wide spraying programs initiated when the first eggs are reported will reduce the problem of psylla escaping control applications by moving to unsprayed blocks. Ground application of Perthane (4 lb./gal. EC) combined with 2 to 3 gal. of superior oil/acre are suggested for control of overwintering psylla during the dormant or delayed dormant period.

Psylla resistance to Thiodan is widespread in Michigan limiting the usefulness of this material in pear

psylla control programs. Even though adequate control was achieved in 1976 with Thiodan, it may not prove effective in 1977. For the above reasons, Thiodan is being withdrawn as a recommendation for psylla control. Since egg laying of overwintering psylla often occurs when orchards are too wet to operate ground equipment, air applications of perthane in combination with orchard oils are advisable and have given superior results.

#### Aerial Applications for Psylla Control

| Chemical                             | Rate/acre |
|--------------------------------------|-----------|
| <b>Flat Fan Nozzles</b>              |           |
| Perthane (4 lb./gal. EC), plus       | 1 gal.    |
| Superior oil, plus                   | 2 gal.    |
| water                                | 2 gal.    |
| <b>Beecomist (40-micron) Nozzles</b> |           |
| Perthane (4 lb./gal. EC), plus       | 2 qt.     |
| Superior oil                         | 1 gal.    |

For summer control, apply Perthane. The addition of oil (1 to 2 gal./acre) will enhance the performance of this material.

Perthane has been unavailable for the past few years but with the loss of Galecron and Fundal, limited quantities may be made available in 1977. At the time of publication, no definite commitment could be obtained from companies involved. If Perthane is unavailable, research has shown that orchard oils used in a seasonal program at 3 gal./acre suppress pear psylla populations to acceptable levels.

Present indications are that BAAM, a new insecticide providing pear psylla control, should be registered about mid-summer of 1977. If pear psylla populations can be suppressed with Perthane and/or oil until this time, BAAM would provide good summer control.

### Tarnished Plant Bug

Refer to the apple section for a discussion of the life history and monitoring techniques for this insect. Apply sprays at pre-pink to pink or petal fall for best results. Registered chemicals are Guthion and Sevin but where severe problems occur they may not provide adequate control. Thiodan has provided good tarnished plant bug control when applied to control overwintering psylla at pre-pink to pink.

### Green Fruitworm

Refer to the apple section for a discussion of the life history and monitoring of this insect. The green fruitworm caused considerable damage in some pear orchards last year and has been an increasing problem in recent years. Special attention should be paid to this pest in 1977 if you noted damage last season. Apply controls at pre-pink to pink or petal fall. Guthion is registered for controlling this pest, but in some areas has not provided adequate control. Zolone or Thiodan applied at petal fall to control plum curculio or aphids have provided control of the green fruitworm.

### Leaf Rollers

The red-banded and fruit tree leaf rollers are the principal leaf roller pests of pear in Michigan. Apply control sprays when eggs begin to hatch. For the fruit tree leaf roller, this has traditionally been between the pre-pink and pink stage of flower bud development. For the red-banded leaf roller, it has been at, or shortly after, petal fall. Suggested chemicals for control of the fruit tree leaf roller are Guthion or Imidan. For the red-banded leaf roller, Guthion, Imidan, or phosalone (Zolone) are suggested.

### Mites

The European red mite and two-spotted mite are the principal mite pests on pears in Michigan. Refer to the apple section for a discussion of the life histories of these mites. During the summer, these mites may be monitored much as they are on apples. Leaf samples passed through a leaf-brushing machine can be used to determine the relative density of the mites, or a visual inspection of leaves from the low-centers of the tree will provide the first indications of a mite buildup. It should be noted that pear trees cannot withstand mite populations as high as apple before damage is evident. Thus, control measures must be applied when mites are present in relatively low numbers.

A preventive program provides the best control for the European red mite. An oil applied in the delayed dormant period will kill mite eggs, or an organic miticide applied at pre-pink to pink will kill active

stages as eggs hatch. For two-spotted mite control, apply 2 consecutive summer miticides 7 to 10 days apart when mites are noted increasing in your orchard. Superior oil during the delayed dormant or chloropropylate (Acaralate), or Carzol at pre-bloom are suggested for early European red mite control. Plictran, Vendex, Omite, chloropropylate (Acaralate), Carzol, or Kelthane are suggested for summer control of European red mite or two-spotted mite.

## Bloom

*No insecticides should be applied during the bloom period.*

## Post Bloom Pest Problems

*Includes the old petal fall, first, second, third, fourth and fifth cover sprays:*

### Plum Curculio

Refer to the apple section for the life history and monitoring techniques for this insect. Apply sprays at petal fall and again in 12 to 14 days. Suggested chemicals are Guthion, Imidan, Zolone, Penncap M and parathion.

### Codling Moth

Refer to the apple section for life history, monitoring and critical timing information. Detection of codling moth and timing of sprays may be determined using pheromone traps. Traditionally, cover sprays for codling moth have been applied beginning in second cover. Suggested chemicals are Guthion, Imidan, phosalone (Zolone), Penncap M and parathion.

### Aphids

The primary aphid pest on pears is the green apple aphid. Refer to the apple section for the life history of this insect. The green apple aphid will usually appear in early summer on the foliage of growing shoots. Inspection of these growing shoots will give an indication of the intensity of the aphid problem. Apply sprays as aphid populations build up. Suggested chemicals are demeton (Systox), dimethoate, or Thiodan. If Thiodan, Imidan, Diazinon, or Zolone are applied for insect control, additional chemicals should not be needed for controlling aphids.

### Pear Rust Mite

This minute mite overwinters under the bud scales. It becomes active in the spring as buds begin to open and moves into these to feed on the developing foliage. Considerable fruit russet due to the activities of this



## PEARS

mite were noted in several Michigan pear orchards in 1975. The presence of this mite can be detected by a visual inspection of buds or foliage with a high powered hand lens or examination under a microscope. Contact District Extension Horticultural Agent for assistance. Apply control sprays when mites become active in the spring, usually pre-pink to pink. Suggested chemicals are Sevin, Thiodan, or Plictran.

### San Jose Scale

Refer to the specific instructions for control of this insect in the apple section (page 30).

### SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

*The rate per 100 gal. is based on a standard of 300 gal./acre. If less gallonage is used, refer to the rate/acre figure to insure that the proper amount of pesticide is applied.*

| Chemical        | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Thiodan         |                      |           |
| (2 lb./gal. EC) | 1 qt.                | 3 qt.     |
| (50% WP)        | 1 lb.                | 3 lb.     |

Suggested for control of rust mite. Check compatibility chart before mixing Thiodan with other chemicals. Days between last spray and harvest determined by the number of applications made.

|                 |       |       |
|-----------------|-------|-------|
| Perthane        |       |       |
| (4 lb./gal. EC) | 1 qt. | 3 qt. |

Suggested for control of pear psylla. Refer to discussion of the pear psylla for information concerning use of Perthane in aerial sprays.

|              |        |        |
|--------------|--------|--------|
| Superior oil | 2 gal. | 6 gal. |
|--------------|--------|--------|

Suggested for control of European red mite eggs during pre-bloom, San Jose scale (oil-phosphate combination refer to apple section), and pear psylla when applied from ground alone or by ground or air in combination with Perthane. (Check specific recommendations discussed under pear psylla, page 42).

|          |       |        |
|----------|-------|--------|
| Guthion  |       |        |
| (50% WP) | ½ lb. | 1½ lb. |

Suggested for control of the red-banded leaf roller, fruit tree leaf roller, plum curculio, and codling moth. Highly toxic to humans.

|           |                          |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Parathion |                          |                          |
| (15% WP)  | 1 lb.                    | 3 lb.                    |
| (liquid)  | 0.15 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.45 lb.<br>act. ingred. |

Suggested for control of plum curculio, codling moth, and San Jose scale when used in combination with oil (refer to page 30). Decomposes on standing

when mixed with some chemicals and should be used immediately (check compatibility chart). Highly toxic to humans.

|          |       |       |
|----------|-------|-------|
| Imidan   |       |       |
| (50% WP) | 1 lb. | 3 lb. |

Suggested for control of red-banded leaf roller, fruit tree leaf roller, plum curculio, and codling moth. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                    |        |        |
|--------------------|--------|--------|
| Phosalone (Zolone) |        |        |
| (3 lb./gal. EC)    | 1 pt.  | 3 pt.  |
| (25% WP)           | 1½ lb. | 4½ lb. |

Suggested for control of red-banded leaf roller, plum curculio, codling moth and aphids.

|                             |            |             |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Chloropropylate (Acaralate) |            |             |
| (2 lb./gal. EC)             | 1 qt.      | 3 qt.       |
| Carzol                      |            |             |
| (92% soluble powder)        | ¼ to ½ lb. | ¾ to 1½ lb. |

Acaralate or Carzol suggested for pre-bloom or summer control of European red mite and two-spotted mite. If European red mite eggs have not hatched by pink, delay Acaralate or Carzol application until first cover. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                      |            |             |
|----------------------|------------|-------------|
| Plictran             |            |             |
| (50% WP)             | 4 to 6 oz. | ¾ to 1½ lb. |
| Vendex               |            |             |
| (50% WP)             | 4 to 8 oz. | ¾ to 1½ lb. |
| Omite                |            |             |
| (30% WP)             | 1¼ lb.     | 3¾ lb.      |
| Carzol               |            |             |
| (92% soluble powder) | ¼ to ½ lb. | ¾ to 1½ lb. |
| Kelthane             |            |             |
| (35% WP)             | 1¼ lb.     | 3¾ lb.      |
| (18.5% EC)           | 1 qt.      | 3 qt.       |

Plictran, Vendex, Omite, Carzol and Kelthane are suggested for summer control of European red mite and two-spotted mite. Plictran also suggested for pear rust mite control. Complete coverage of the upper and lower leaf surface is important for maximum control with Omite. Check compatibility chart before mixing any of these miticides with other chemicals.

|                    |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Demeton (Systox)   |       |       |
| (6 lb./gal. EC)    | ¼ pt. | ¾ pt. |
| Dimethoate         |       |       |
| (25% WP)           | 1 lb. | 3 lb. |
| (2.67 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt. | 3 pt. |

Demeton (Systox) or dimethoate are suggested for aphid control. Demeton (Systox) is highly toxic to humans.

|           |       |       |
|-----------|-------|-------|
| Pennacp M |       |       |
| (22% F)   | 1 pt. | 3 pt. |

Suggested for control of codling moth and plum curculio. Do not mix with emulsifiable concentrates,

organic solvents or surfactants and use at least 50-mesh screen or nozzles to apply. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other compounds.

## PEAR DISEASE CONTROL

### Fire Blight

See "Fire Blight of Apple and Pear" on page 39.

### Pear Scab

Although fire blight is the main disease problem on pears in Michigan, pear scab also occurs sporadically. Benomyl-resistant pear scab has been reported from Israel.

Use the following program where scab is a problem or in orchards with a history of scab outbreaks. Three other pear diseases, Fabarea leaf spot, Mycosphaerella leaf spot, and sooty blotch are rare in Michigan and are controlled with the pear scab program.

*Timing: Green tip, then 10-day to 2-week intervals through fourth cover. Late cover sprays through harvest are not necessary, when good, early control of scab has been achieved.*

| Chemical           | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|--------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Ferbam<br>(76% WP) | 1½ lb.               | 4½ lb.    |
| OR                 |                      |           |
| Captan<br>(50% WP) | 2 lb.                | 6 lb.     |

**Comment:** If Bordeaux mixture is used for fire blight, omit fungicides listed above in that application.

## Pear Spraying Schedule

*The rates of materials for use on pear are based on a standard of 300 gallons per acre dilute spray for mature trees.*

### Late Dormant or Delayed Dormant

#### AERIAL APPLICATION FLAT-FAN NOZZLES

| Insect      | Chemical              | Rate/acre |
|-------------|-----------------------|-----------|
| Pear Psylla | Perthane              |           |
|             | (4 lb./gal. EC), plus | 1 gal.    |
|             | Superior oil, plus    | 2 gal.    |
|             | Water                 | 2 gal.    |

#### BEECOMIST NOZZLES (40-micron)

|                       |        |
|-----------------------|--------|
| Perthane              |        |
| (4 lb./gal. EC), plus | 2 qt.  |
| Superior oil          | 1 gal. |

## GROUND APPLICATION

| Insects     | Chemical              | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre   |
|-------------|-----------------------|----------------------|-------------|
| Pear Psylla | Perthane              |                      |             |
|             | (4 lb./gal. EC), plus | 1 qt.                | 3 qt.       |
|             | Superior oil          | ¾ to 1 gal.          | 2 to 3 gal. |

NOTE: If Perthane is unavailable, use orchard oil at 3 gal./acre on a seasonal program to suppress psylla populations (see page 42).

### Green Tip to Pre-Pink

| Diseases  |                    |        |        |
|-----------|--------------------|--------|--------|
| Pear Scab | Ferbam<br>(70% WP) | 1½ lb. | 4½ lb. |
|           | Captan<br>(50% WP) | 2 lb.  | 6 lb.  |

| Insects/Mites     |  |        |        |
|-------------------|--|--------|--------|
| European Red Mite | Superior oil   | 2 gal. | 6 gal. |
| San Jose Scale    | Superior oil plus phosphate insecticide (see page 30). |        |        |

### Pre-Pink to Pink

| Diseases  |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| Pear Scab | Fungicides listed under Green Tip to Pre-Pink. |  |  |

| Insects/Mites       |                              |              |              |
|---------------------|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| European Red Mite   | Acaralate<br>(2 lb./gal. EC) | 1 qt.        | 3 qt.        |
| Leaf Rollers        | Guthion<br>(50% WP)          | ½ lb.        | 1½ lb.       |
|                     | Imidan<br>(50% WP)           | 1 lb.        | 3 lb.        |
| Green Fruitworm     | Thiodan<br>(50% WP)          | 1 lb.        | 3 lb.        |
| Tarnished Plant Bug | (2 lb./gal. EC)              | 1 qt.        | 3 qt.        |
| Pear Rust Mite      | Sevin<br>(50% WP)            | 2 lb.        | 6 lb.        |
|                     | (liquid)                     | 1 lb.        | 3 lb.        |
|                     |                              | act. ingred. | act. ingred. |
|                     | Parathion<br>(15% WP)        | 1 lb.        | 3 lb.        |
|                     | (liquid)                     | 0.15 lb.     | 0.45 lb.     |
|                     |                              | act. ingred. | act. ingred. |

### Bloom

| Diseases    |   |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|
| Fire Blight | Fungicides listed under Green Tip to Pre-Pink. Also see Fire Blight of Apple and Pear, page 39. |  |  |
| Pear Scab   |   |  |  |

### Petal Fall

| Diseases    |   |  |  |
|-------------|---|--|--|
| Pear Scab   | Fungicides listed under Green Tip to Pre-Pink. Also see Fire Blight of Apple and Pear, page 39. |  |  |
| Fire Blight |   |  |  |

## PEARS

### Insects/Mites

|                        |  |   |   |
|------------------------|--|---|---|
| Plum Curculio          | Imidan<br>(50% WP)                               | 1 lb.                                   | 3 lb.                                   |
|                        | Guthion<br>(50% WP)                              | ½ lb.                                   | 1 ½ lb.                                 |
|                        | Parathion<br>(15% WP)<br>(liquid)                | 1 lb.<br>0.15 lb.<br>act. ingred.       | 3 lb.<br>0.45 lb.<br>act. ingred.       |
| Green Fruitworm        | Thiodan<br>(50% WP)                              | 1 lb.                                   | 3 lb.                                   |
| Tarnished Plant<br>Bug | (2 lb./gal. EC)<br>Sevin<br>(50% WP)<br>(liquid) | 1 qt.<br>2 lb.<br>1 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 3 qt.<br>6 lb.<br>3 lb.<br>act. ingred. |

### First Cover

#### Diseases

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| Pear Scab   | Fungicides listed under Green Tip to Pre-Pink. Also see Fire Blight of Apple and Pear, page 39. |
| Fire Blight |   |

#### Insects

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| Pear Psylla   | Choice of insecticides from First Petal Fall. |
| Plum Curculio |   |

## SUMMER MITE CONTROL

Apply as Mite Populations Increase.

|       |  |            |              |
|-------|--|------------|--------------|
| Mites | Plictran<br>(50% WP)                           | 4 to 6 oz. | ¾ to 1 ½ lb. |
|       | Vendex<br>(50% WP)                             | 4 to 8 oz. | ¾ to 1 ½ lb. |
|       | Omite<br>(30% WP)                              | 1 ¼ lb.    | 3 ¾ lb.      |
|       | Chloropropylate (Acaralate)<br>(2 lb./gal. EC) | 1 qt.      | 3 qt.        |
|       | Carzol<br>(92% SP)                             | ¼ to ½ lb. | ¾ to 1 ½ lb. |
|       | Kelthane<br>(35% WP)                           | 1 ¼ lb.    | 3 ¾ lb.      |
|       | (18.5% EC)                                     | 1 qt.      | 3 qt.        |

## Second Cover

### Diseases

|           |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| Pear Scab | Fungicides listed under Green Tip to Pre-Pink. |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|

| Insects/Mites  | Chemical                                     | Rate/100 gal.                  |                                |
|----------------|--|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
|                |  | dilute                         | Rate/acre                      |
| Codling Moth   | Guthion<br>(50% WP)                          | ½ lb.                          | 1 ½ lb.                        |
|                | Sevin<br>(50% WP)<br>(liquid)                | 2 lb.<br>1 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 6 lb.<br>3 lb.<br>act. ingred. |
|                | Imidan<br>(50% WP)                           | 1 lb.                          | 3 lb.                          |
|                | Zolone<br>(3 lb./gal. EC)                    | 1 pt.                          | 3 pt.                          |
|                | Parathion<br>(15% WP)<br>(liquid)            | 1 lb.                          | 3 lb.                          |
| Aphids         | Diazinon<br>(50% WP)                         | 1 lb.                          | 3 lb.                          |
|                | Systox<br>(6 lb./gal. EC)                    | ¼ pt.                          | ¾ pt.                          |
|                | Dimethoate<br>(2.67 lb./gal. EC)<br>(25% WP) | 1 pt.<br>1 lb.                 | 3 pt.<br>3 lb.                 |
| Pear Rust Mite | Thiodan<br>(50% WP)                          | 1 lb.                          | 3 lb.                          |
|                | (2 lb./gal. EC)                              | 1 qt.                          | 3 qt.                          |

## Third, Fourth, Fifth Covers

### Diseases

|           |  |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|
| Pear Scab | Fungicides listed under Green Tip to Pre-Pink. |  |  |
|-----------|--|--|--|

### Insects/Mites

|              |                               |                                |                                |
|--------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Codling Moth | Guthion<br>(50% WP)           | ½ lb.                          | 1 ½ lb.                        |
|              | Sevin<br>(50% WP)<br>(liquid) | 2 lb.<br>1 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 6 lb.<br>3 lb.<br>act. ingred. |

## PEACH AND NECTARINE PRODUCTION INFORMATION

|  | PAGE |
|--|------|
| NEMATODE CONTROL .....                   | 3    |
| FUNGICIDE RESISTANCE .....               | 9    |
| MONITORING OF INSECTS .....              | 14   |
| GROWTH REGULATORS .....                  | 16   |
| POST HARVEST DISORDERS .....             | 20   |
| WILDLIFE CONTROL .....                   | 22   |
| WEED CONTROL .....                       | 23   |
| INSECT AND MITE CONTROL .....            | 47   |
| DISEASE CONTROL .....                    | 49   |
| PEACH AND NECTARINE SPRAY SCHEDULE ..... | 51   |

### PEACH AND NECTARINE INSECT AND MITE CONTROL

#### Bloom

*No insecticides should be applied during bloom.*

#### Pre-Bloom Pest Problems

##### **Climbing Cutworms**

Refer to the apple section for the life history of these pests. Climbing cutworms at times cause considerable bud damage from early spring feeding activities. To detect their presence, check under the leaf litter and grass around the tree. With the loss of persistent chlorinated hydrocarbon insecticides, effective chemicals are no longer available.

##### **Tarnished Plant Bug**

Refer to the apple section for the life history and monitoring techniques for this insect. Apply sprays at pink or petal fall. Suggested chemicals are Thiodan, Guthion, or parathion. Thiodan is the most specific for plant bugs.

##### **Green Fruitworm**

Refer to the apple section for the life history and monitoring of this insect. Injury resulting from the feeding activities of the green fruitworm have increased in recent years. No effective insecticides are registered for controlling the green fruitworm on peaches or nectarines. However, Thiodan or Zolone applied at pink and petal fall for aphid and plum curculio, respectively, have provided control of the green fruitworm.

#### Post Bloom Pest Problems

*Includes the old petal fall, shuck split, first, second, third, fourth, fifth and pre-harvest sprays.*

##### **Plum Curculio**

Refer to the apple section for the life history and monitoring of this insect. Sprays should be applied at the *beginning* of shuck split followed by another spray 7 to 10 days later. This should protect the developing fruit during the major egg laying period of the plum curculio. In unusually cool years, a third spray 7 to 10 days following the second may be required. Suggested chemicals for control are Guthion or Imidan, phosalone (Zolone), Penncap M or parathion.

NOTE: If curculio is a serious pest, increase parathion or Guthion rate by 25% or use Imidan at 4½ lb./acre. Apply sprays 7 days apart.

##### **Oriental Fruit Moth**

The oriental fruit moth spends the winter as a full grown larva in cocoons on the tree or debris on the ground. Pupation occurs in early spring and adult emergence starts at, or shortly after, bloom. Eggs are deposited on the foliage shortly after adult emergence. Following egg hatch, about shuck split, the first brood larvae seek out and bore into growing shoot tips. First generation larvae are full grown by mid to late June.

## PEACHES AND NECTARINES

Pheromone traps are available to monitor this insect. The relationship between trap catch and shoot tip or fruit injury is not currently known but traps can provide information on the presence and seasonal activity of the moths and act as a guide for deciding the need for late season spray applications. A post bloom spray applied at petal fall or shuck split will control first generation. Plum curculio sprays applied at shuck split will provide control of the first generation oriental fruit moth. It is important to achieve good control of the oriental fruit moth during first generation to avoid problems with later broods. Additional controls are necessary in early July and August to protect the fruit. Chemicals suggested for control are Guthion, carbaryl (Sevin), Imidan, Zolone, Penncap M or parathion.

### Green Peach Aphid

The winter is passed as black shiny eggs on the bark of peach, plum, apricot, or cherry. Hatch occurs about peach tree bloom and the young nymphs move to the foliage to begin feeding. There, 2 to 3 generations are produced on stone fruit hosts before winged forms appear and migrate to summer host plants. With the approach of cold weather in the fall, winged adults return to stone fruits and lay overwintering eggs. Visual inspection of twigs during pre-bloom will indicate the presence of eggs. At petal fall, an examination of the growing shoots provides an indication of the severity of the infestation. Apply controls when aphids start to build. Since aphids migrate to summer host plants, a spray applied just prior to migration may be wasted. Suggested chemicals for control are demeton (Systox) or Thiodan.

### Mites

The European red mite and the two-spotted spider mite may create problems during summer months. If mite populations start to increase, apply Omite or Kelthane.

### Lecanium Scale

This insect overwinters as a partially grown scale. They appear as brown, soft-bodied, spindle-shaped lumps on the underside of smaller branches and twigs. Crawlers are produced in late June or early July (June 25 to July 15). Apply insecticides when crawlers first appear. Make a second application 10 to 14 days later. Suggested chemicals are parathion or Sevin.

### Peach Tree Borers

There are two borer species which attack peach, plum, apricot, and cherry in Michigan, the regular peach tree borer and the lesser peach tree borer. Both spend the winter as larvae under the bark in the cambium layer. The larvae are present in various stages of development. Adult moths of the lesser borer start

emerging in late May or early June. Regular borer adults start emerging in early July. Both moths continue emerging through September.

Egg laying begins about 2 weeks after emergence. The lesser borer lays eggs on the trunk and scaffold limbs, the regular borer lays only on the trunk. The eggs hatch in 9 or 10 days and the new larvae bore through the bark to the cambium layer where they start feeding. These insects can be detected by the occurrence of frass or the presence of empty pupal skins protruding from tree wounds. Only a low degree of control of borers is obtained where organic insecticides are used in regular cover sprays and applied with an air blast sprayer. In orchards where only the regular peach tree borer is a problem use Thiodan (2 lb./gal. EC) at 1½ qt./100 gal. (4½ qt./acre) or Thiodan (50% WP) at 1½ lb./100 gal. (4½ lb./acre), or Lorsban (4 lb./gal. EC) at 3 qt./100 gal. (9 qt./acre) to the trunk of the tree. Apply first spray the first week of July.

Apply Thiodan at the above rates for control of the lesser peach tree borer. Apply first spray between June 3 to 10 and another 3 weeks later being aware of days between last spray and harvest for the material used.

Make all applications with a high-pressure hand gun. Apply as a coarse dilute spray to the entire tree concentrating on scaffold limbs, crotches, and trunk of the tree to ground level. Thorough coverage, particularly of susceptible areas mentioned above, is a must for good borer control. NOTE: Plastic type mouse guards encourage peach tree borer problems and interfere with effective spray coverage. In problem orchards, a post harvest spray can reduce the late season infestations.

### PRE-PLANT TREATMENT TO CONTROL PEACH TREE BORER

Check plants for Crown Gall. If plants are not infected, dip trees in bundles or individually in Thiodan (2 lb./gal. EC) used at the rate of 10 qt./100 gal. water. Dip trees several inches above the grafting bud scar and plant immediately or allow to dry before returning to storage. Do not plant if infected with Crown Gall.

### SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

| Chemical        | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Thiodan         |                      |           |
| (50% WP)        | 1 lb.                | 3 lb.     |
| (2 lb./gal. EC) | 1 qt.                | 3 qt.     |

Suggested for control of tarnished plant bug, plum curculio, aphids and peach tree borers (when used at higher rate, refer to discussion on peach tree borer). Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals. Thiodan is especially good for plant bug or aphid control.

## PEACHES AND NECTARINES

| Chemical                   | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|----------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Guthion<br>(2 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.                | 3 pt.     |
| (50% WP)                   | ½ lb.                | 1½ lb.    |

Suggested for control of the plum curculio and oriental fruit moth. Highly toxic to humans.

|                       |                          |                         |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Parathion<br>(15% WP) | 1½ lb.                   | 4½ lb.                  |
| (liquid)              | 0.23 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.7 lb.<br>act. ingred. |

Suggested for control of the plum curculio, oriental fruit moth, and lecanium scale. Decomposes when mixed with some chemicals and should be used immediately; check compatibility chart. Highly toxic to humans.

|                    |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Imidan<br>(50% WP) | 1 lb. | 3 lb. |
|--------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of plum curculio and oriental fruit moth. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                            |       |       |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|
| Lorshan<br>(4 lb./gal. EC) | 3 qt. | 9 qt. |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of the regular peach tree borer. Refer to preceding text for application method.

|                                       |        |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.  | 3 pt.  |
| (25% WP)                              | 1½ lb. | 4½ lb. |

Suggested for control of oriental fruit moth, plum curculio, and aphids.

|                              |                       |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Carbaryl (Sevin)<br>(50% WP) | 2 lb.                 | 6 lb.                 |
| (liquid)                     | 1 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 3 lb.<br>act. ingred. |

Suggested for control of oriental fruit moth and lecanium scale. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                                     |       |       |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Demeton (Systox)<br>(6 lb./gal. EC) | ⅓ pt. | 1 pt. |
|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of aphids. Highly toxic to humans.

|                      |        |        |
|----------------------|--------|--------|
| Kelthane<br>(35% WP) | 1¼ lb. | 3¾ lb. |
| (18.5 lb./gal. EC)   | 1 qt.  | 3 qt.  |

|                   |        |        |
|-------------------|--------|--------|
| Omite<br>(30% WP) | 1¼ lb. | 3¾ lb. |
|-------------------|--------|--------|

Kelthane and Omite suggested for summer control of European red mite and two-spotted mite. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                      |       |       |
|----------------------|-------|-------|
| Pennacp M<br>(22% F) | 1 pt. | 3 pt. |
|----------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of plum curculio and oriental fruit moth. Do not mix with emulsifiable concentrates,

organic solvents or surfactants. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

## PEACH DISEASE CONTROL

Fungicides are used on peaches and nectarines principally to control peach leaf curl and brown rot. An annual single dormant application is sufficient to control leaf curl. Brown rot control is initiated during early bloom and again during the pre-harvest period. In southwest Michigan, powdery mildew and peach scab may be a problem and controls for these diseases are described under "Special Peach Disease Controls."

Fungicide tolerance may develop where benomyl (Benlate) is used repeatedly several times a season and year after year. Tolerant strains of brown rot have already been found in Michigan, but these strains appear limited in population and distribution. See Resistance to Fruit Fungicides, page 9, for details.

### Peach Leaf Curl

*Timing: Fall after leaf drop or spring before bud swell*

| Fungicide          | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre    |
|--------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Ferbam<br>(76% WP) | 1½ to 2 lb.          | 4.5 to 6 lb. |
| OR                 |                      |              |
| Bordeaux mixture   |                      |              |
| Copper sulfate     | 6 lb.                |              |
| Spray lime         | 6 lb.                |              |

**Comment:** Bordeaux is preferred on bacterial spot susceptible varieties. If ferbam or Bordeaux are not available, use lime sulfur at 5 gal./100 gal. or 15 gal./acre during spring only.

### Brown Rot

*Timing: Pink bud and bloom sprays*

|                                     |             |              |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus | 4 oz.       | 12 oz.       |
| Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 to 1½ lb. | 3 to 4.5 lb. |
| OR                                  |             |              |
| Dichlone (Phygon)<br>(50% WP)       | ½ lb.       | 1.5 lb.      |
| OR                                  |             |              |
| Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)         | 5 lb.       | 15 lb.       |
| OR                                  |             |              |
| Lime sulfur<br>(Balloon pink only)  | 2 gal.      | 6 gal.       |

**Comment:** Where pink bud spray is omitted, or if weather is unusually favorable for disease, begin bloom sprays earlier and continue at 2- to 4-day intervals if wet, rainy weather prevails.

## PEACHES AND NECTARINES

*Timing: Petal fall, shuck-split, shuck-fall*

| Fungicide  | Rate/100 gal. dilute          | Rate/acre                       |
|--|-------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP)<br>OR<br>Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 to 1½ lb.<br>5 lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 to 4½ lb.<br>15 lb. |

*Timing: Pre-harvest sprays beginning 3 weeks before harvest*

| Fungicide  | Rate/100 gal. dilute                   | Rate/acre                                |
|--|--|--|
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP)<br>OR<br>Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)<br>OR<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 to 1½ lb.<br>5 lb.<br>2 lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 to 4½ lb.<br>15 lb.<br>6 lb. |

## Special Peach Disease Control

### Bacterial Spot

Bacterial spot is best controlled by planting resistant varieties. Some of the more susceptible varieties to avoid include: Suncling, Babygold-5, Kalhaven, Suncrest, Blake, Sunhigh and certain nectarine varieties. The following spray schedule will help suppress the disease but it will not provide outstanding control, particularly in severe years for infection.

*Timing: In fall after leaf drop or spring before bud swell. This spray may reduce the amount of primary inoculum in spring, thus delaying the development of disease in summer. It also controls peach leaf curl.*

| Bactericide      | Rate/100 gal. dilute |
|------------------|----------------------|
| Bordeaux mixture |                      |
| Copper sulfate   | 6 lb.                |
| Spray lime       | 6 lb.                |

*Timing: Shuck split and repeat application at 7 to 10-day intervals through the cover sprays. Shorter intervals may be needed during wet periods to maintain maximum protection.*

|   |                |
|---|----------------|
| Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | ½ lb.<br>1 lb. |
|---|----------------|

**CAUTION:** Phytotoxicity may result if combined with, or applied near, solvent formulations of insecticides or sulfur. Do not apply during periods of high temperatures, at spray concentrations above 3X, or within 15 days of harvest.

### Peach Scab

Peach scab is sometimes an economic problem in southwest Michigan. It is usually more severe on late maturing varieties and fruits should be protected to at least 60 days of harvest.

*Timing: Shuck fall, 8 to 10 days later, 3 weeks later*

| Fungicide   | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre       |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|
| Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)<br>OR<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 5 lb.<br>2 lb.       | 15 lb.<br>6 lb. |

### Powdery Mildew

Powdery mildew has been found on fruit in orchards in southwest Michigan that had not been sprayed with sulfur or benomyl in the early fruit development period. Infected fruits may exhibit typical powdery mildew lesions early in the season, later the lesions become smooth, leathery, light-brown spots. Although powdery mildew is usually not an economic problem on most varieties, it may be a problem on Reo-Oso-Gem and Redskin.

*Timing: Petal fall, shuck split, 10 to 12 days after shuck split and again after 14 days*

|                 |       |        |
|-----------------|-------|--------|
| Wettable sulfur | 5 lb. | 15 lb. |
|-----------------|-------|--------|

### Valsa Canker

Delay pruning as close as possible to the beginning of tree growth or later to allow rapid healing. Some fungicidal protection is obtained against Valsa infection in newly exposed cuts from the leaf curl and bloom sprays. For best results, time the spray or sprays before rain occurs after pruning.

**Cultural Practices:** Cultural practices to harden-off the trees by the fall are important in reducing cold injury. These include late spring pruning, early cover cropping (by July 4) in clean, cultivated orchards. Do not leave stubs when pruning; remove and burn prunings as soon as possible. Develop trees with wide angle crotches to reduce splitting.

Check trees for dead and diseased wood after growth starts and cut out and burn.

### Chokecherry Eradication for X-disease Control

Eradication of chokecherry bushes within at least a 500-foot radius of stone fruit orchards is important in the control of X-disease. Chokecherry bushes are commonly found in hedgerows, along property lines, in woods, and on other non-crop areas. Remove by bulldozing, deep plowing, burning, or pulling the individual bushes. Brush killers are effective in areas where cultivation is not possible or is too costly. Dur-

## PEACHES AND NECTARINES

ing the growing season following treatment or cultivation, check the treated area carefully for chokecherry sprouts. Any sprouts, or new chokecherry seedlings should be marked for treatment in the fall, or pulled out.

### SUMMER CONTROL

| Herbicide                      | Amount      | Method of application       |
|--------------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------|
| 1. Ammonium sulfamate (Ammate) | ¾ lb./gal.  | Spray to run-off.           |
| 2. Ammonium sulfamate (Ammate) | 2½ lb./gal. | Brush on freshly cut stubs. |

### FALL OR EARLY WINTER

|                              |           |   |
|------------------------------|-----------|---|
| 1. 2,4,5-T ester in fuel oil | See label | Apply to basal part of trunk 12 to 15 inches above ground line. |
| 2. 2,4,5-T ester in fuel oil | See label | Cover freshly cut stumps and stubs.                             |

NOTE: The use of 2,4,5-T is prohibited in some grape growing areas from May 1 to October 1. Consult local authorities concerning such laws before using this herbicide.

## Peach/Nectarine Spraying Schedule

The rates of materials suggested below are based on a standard of 300 gal./acre dilute spray for mature trees. If less than 300 gal. are applied/acre refer to the rate/acre column to insure the proper amount of pesticide is applied.

### Dormant

| Diseases        | Chemical         | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre    |
|-----------------|------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Peach Leaf Curl | Ferbam           | 1 ½ to 2 lb.         | 4.5 to 6 lb. |
|                 | Bordeaux mixture |                      |              |
|                 | Copper sulfate   | 6 lb.                | —            |
|                 | Spray lime       | 6 lb.                | —            |

### Pink

| Diseases             | Fungicides listed under Bloom. |       |         |
|----------------------|--------------------------------|-------|---------|
| Brown Rot            | Fungicides listed under Bloom. |       |         |
| <b>Insects/Mites</b> |                                |       |         |
| Tarnished Plant Bugs | Thiodan (2 lb./gal. EC)        | 1 qt. | 3 qt.   |
| Green Fruitworm      | (50% WP)                       | 1 lb. | 3 lb.   |
|                      | Parathion (15% WP)             | 1 lb. | 3 lb.   |
|                      | Guthion (50% WP)               | ½ lb. | 1 ½ lb. |

### Bloom

| Diseases  | Chemical   | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre    |
|-----------|--|----------------------|--------------|
| Brown Rot | Benomyl (Benlate) (50% WP), plus Captan (50% WP) | 4 oz.                | 12 oz.       |
|           | Dichlone (Phygon) (50% WP)                       | 1 to 1 ½ lb.         | 3 to 4.5 lb. |
|           | Wettable sulfur (95% WP)                         | ½ lb.                | 1.5 lb.      |
|           | Lime sulfur (Balloon pink only)                  | 5 lb.                | 15 lb.       |
|           |  | 2 gal.               | 6 gal.       |

### Petal Fall

| <b>Insects</b>      |                                  |                      |                      |
|---------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Oriental Fruit Moth | Parathion (15% WP)               | 1 ½ lb.              | 4 ½ lb.              |
| Plum Curculio       | (liquid)                         | .23 lb. act. ingred. | 0.7 lb. act. ingred. |
|                     | Guthion (50% WP)                 | ½ lb.                | 1 ½ lb.              |
|                     | (2 lb./gal. EC)                  | 1 pt.                | 3 pt.                |
|                     | Sevin (50% WP)                   | 2 lb.                | 6 lb.                |
|                     | (liquid)                         | 1 lb.                | 3 lb.                |
|                     |                                  | act. ingred.         | act. ingred.         |
|                     | Penncap M (22% F)                | 1 pt.                | 3 pt.                |
|                     | Imidan (50% WP)                  | 1 lb.                | 3 lb.                |
| Tarnished Plant Bug | Thiodan (50% WP)                 | 1 lb.                | 3 lb.                |
| Green Peach Aphid   | (2 lb./gal. EC)                  | 1 qt.                | 3 qt.                |
|                     | Demeton (Systox) (6 lb./gal. EC) | ¼ pt.                | 1 pt.                |

### Diseases

|                |  |       |        |
|----------------|--|-------|--------|
| Brown Rot      | Benomyl (Benlate) (50% WP), plus Captan (50% WP) | 4 oz. | 12 oz. |
| Powdery Mildew | Wettable sulfur (95% WP)                         | 5 lb. | 15 lb. |

### Shuck Split

| <b>Diseases</b> |                          |       |        |
|-----------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|
| Brown Rot       | Wettable sulfur (95% WP) | 5 lb. | 15 lb. |
| Powdery Mildew  | Captan (50% WP)          | 2 lb. | 6 lb.  |

### Insects/Mites

|                     |                    |                       |                      |
|---------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
| Plum Curculio       | Parathion (15% WP) | 1 ½ lb.               | 4 ½ lb.              |
| Oriental Fruit Moth | (liquid)           | 0.23 lb. act. ingred. | 0.7 lb. act. ingred. |
|                     | Guthion (50% WP)   | ½ lb.                 | 1 ½ lb.              |
|                     | (2 lb. gal. EC)    | 1 pt.                 | 3 pt.                |



## PEACHES AND NECTARINES

| Insects/Mites  | Chemical                              | Rate/100 gal.<br>dilute                    | Rate/acre      |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|--|----------------|
|                | Sevin<br>(50% WP)<br>(liquid)         | 2 lb.<br>1 lb.                             | 6 lb.<br>3 lb. |
|                |                                       | act. ingred.                               | act. ingred.   |
|                | Imidan<br>(50% WP)                    | 1 lb.                                      | 3 lb.          |
|                | Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.                                      | 3 pt.          |
|                | (25% WP)                              | 1½ lb.                                     | 4½ lb.         |
|                | Penncap M<br>(22% F)                  | 1 pt.                                      | 3 pt.          |
| Lecanium Scale | Apply Parathion or Sevin.             | See page 48 for specific timing of sprays. |                |

### PEACH TREE BORER CONTROL

|                            |        |        |
|----------------------------|--------|--------|
| Thiodan<br>(50% WP)        | 1½ lb. | 4½ lb. |
| (2 lb./gal. EC)            | 1½ qt. | 4½ qt. |
| Lorsban<br>(4 lb./gal. EC) | 3 qt.  | 9 qt.  |

See page 48 for specific instructions on timing and method of application.

#### First Cover

| Diseases               |                                     |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Brown Rot              | Fungicides listed under petal fall. |
| Peach Scab             |                                     |
| Powdery Mildew         |                                     |
| Insects                |                                     |
| Oriental Fruit<br>Moth | Same insecticides as shuck split.   |
| Plum Curculio          |                                     |

#### Second Cover

| Diseases               |                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Peach Scab             | Fungicides listed under shuck split. |
| Powdery Mildew         |                                      |
| Insects                |                                      |
| Oriental Fruit<br>Moth | Same insecticides as shuck split.    |

#### Third Cover

| Diseases               |                                      |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Peach Scab             | Fungicides listed under shuck split. |
| Powdery Mildew         |                                      |
| Insects                |                                      |
| Oriental Fruit<br>Moth | Same insecticides as shuck split.    |
| Mites                  |                                      |
| Lecanium Scale         |                                      |

### SUMMER MITE CONTROL

Apply as Mite Populations Increase.

| Insects/Mites | Chemical             | Rate/100 gal.<br>dilute | Rate/acre |
|---------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Mites         | Omite<br>(30% WP)    | 1¼ lb.                  | 3¾ lb.    |
|               | Kelthane<br>(35% WP) | 1¼ lb.                  | 3¾ lb.    |
|               | (18.5% EC)           | 1 qt.                   | 3 qt.     |

#### Fourth Cover

| Diseases               |                                   |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Brown Rot              | Same fungicides as petal fall.    |
| Insects                |                                   |
| Oriental Fruit<br>Moth | Same insecticides as shuck split. |

#### Pre-Harvest

| Diseases               |                                     |          |           |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------|-----------|
| Brown Rot              | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus | 4 oz.    | 12 oz.    |
|                        | Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 1-1½ lb. | 3-4.5 lb. |
|                        | Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)         | 5 lb.    | 15 lb.    |
|                        | Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 2 lb.    | 6 lb.     |
| Insects                |                                     |          |           |
| Oriental Fruit<br>Moth | Same insecticides as shuck split.   |          |           |

## APRICOT PRODUCTION INFORMATION

|                               | PAGE |
|-------------------------------|------|
| NEMATODE CONTROL .....        | 3    |
| FUNGICIDE RESISTANCE .....    | 9    |
| MONITORING OF INSECTS .....   | 14   |
| POST HARVEST DISORDERS .....  | 20   |
| WILDLIFE CONTROL .....        | 22   |
| WEED CONTROL .....            | 23   |
| INSECT AND MITE CONTROL ..... | 53   |
| DISEASE CONTROL .....         | 54   |
| APRICOT SPRAY SCHEDULE .....  | 54   |

### APRICOT INSECT AND MITE CONTROL

#### Pre-Bloom Pest Problems

*There are no insects or mites on which control treatments are suggested during this period.*

#### Bloom

*No insecticides should be applied during bloom.*

#### Post Bloom Pest Problems

*Includes the old petal fall, shuck split, first, second and summer cover sprays.*

##### Plum Curculio

Refer to the apple section for a discussion of the life history and biological monitoring of this pest. Apply first spray at the *beginning* of shuck split followed by a second spray 7 to 10 days later. On unusually cool years, a third spray 7 to 10 days following the second may be required if curculio activity persists. Suggested chemicals for control are Guthion, Sevin, parathion, or Imidan. NOTE: If curculio is a serious pest, increase suggested parathion or Guthion rates by 25% or increase Imidan to 4½ lb./acre. Apply sprays 7 days apart.

##### Oriental Fruit Moth

Refer to the peach section for life history and monitoring of this insect. Timing of sprays is the same as mentioned for the oriental fruit moth in peaches. Suggested chemicals for control are Guthion, Zolone, Sevin, Imidan or parathion.

##### Peach Tree Borers

Refer to life history, monitoring, and control information in the peach section. Thiodan may be used up to 21 days of harvest for the peach tree borer and 30 days for the lesser peach tree borer. NOTE: Lorsban is not registered for use on apricots.

### Special Problems

#### Apple Maggot

This insect has been reported to attack apricots but is considered a minor problem. Refer to the apple section for the life history and monitoring techniques of this insect. Timing of first fly emergence in your area can be obtained from your District Extension Horticultural Agent. If a history of a problem exists, or damage was noted last year, apply first spray 7 days following first fly emergence. Apply additional sprays at 14-day intervals until harvest noting days between final spray and harvest for the chemical used. The suggested chemical for control is Imidan.

#### Mites

The European red mite may increase to injurious levels, usually in mid to late summer. Apply controls, two between shuck split and end of season, when mite populations begin to increase. Kelthane is the suggested control.

#### SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

*The rate of materials for use on apricots are based on a standard of 300 gal./acre dilute spray. If less gallonage is used, refer to the rate/acre figure to insure a proper amount of pesticide is applied.*

| Chemical         | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Guthion          |                      |           |
| (50% WP)         | ½ lb.                | 1½ lb.    |
| (2 lb./gal. SC)  | 1 pt.                | 3 pt.     |
| Carbaryl (Sevin) |                      |           |
| (50% WP)         | 2 lb.                | 6 lb.     |

Suggested for control of plum curculio and oriental fruit moth. Highly toxic to humans.

Suggested for control of plum curculio and oriental fruit moth. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

## APRICOTS

| Chemical              | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Parathion<br>(15% WP) | 2 lb.                | 6 lb.     |

Suggested for control of plum curculio. Highly toxic to humans. Spray mixtures decompose on mixing with some chemicals; check compatibility chart.

|                    |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Imidan<br>(50% WP) | 1 lb. | 3 lb. |
|--------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of the plum curculio, oriental fruit moth, and apple maggot. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                      |        |        |
|----------------------|--------|--------|
| Kelthane<br>(35% WP) | 1¼ lb. | 3¾ lb. |
|----------------------|--------|--------|

Suggested for control of European red mite. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                                       |        |        |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.  | 3 pt.  |
| (25% WP)                              | 1½ lb. | 4½ lb. |

Suggested for control of the oriental fruit moth, and plum curculio.

## APRICOT DISEASE CONTROL

### Brown Rot and Apricot Scab

Brown rot is the most important and destructive disease of apricots. Apricot scab may also be a problem but is normally controlled by the brown rot program. The fungicides suggested for brown rot and apricot scab will not control bacterial spot.

*Timing: Bloom, petal fall, shuck split, then repeat at 8- to 10-day intervals through harvest.*

| Fungicide                           | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre    |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 2 lb.                | 6 lb.        |
| OR                                  |                      |              |
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus | 4 oz.                | 12 oz.       |
| Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 to 1½ lb.          | 3 to 4.5 lb. |

**Comments:** Begin bloom spray at red bud stage and repeat at 5- to 7-day intervals through petal fall. If wet, rainy weather favorable for brown rot persists, repeat application at 2- to 4-day intervals. On large trees or under severe conditions, increase rates of captan 50% WP to 8 lb/acre.

### Apricot Spraying Schedule

*The rates of materials for use on apricot are based on a standard of 300 gal./acre dilute spray for mature trees.*

### Red Bud Stage and Bloom

| Diseases                      | Chemical                            | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre    |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Brown Rot<br>(blossom blight) | Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 2 lb.                | 6 lb.        |
|                               | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus | 4 oz.                | 12 oz.       |
|                               | Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 to 1½ lb.          | 3 to 4.5 lb. |

### Petal Fall and Shuck Split

| Diseases               | Fungicides are listed under bloom. |        |        |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--------|--------|
| Brown Rot              | Fungicides are listed under bloom. |        |        |
| Scab                   | Fungicides are listed under bloom. |        |        |
| Insects/Mites          |                                    |        |        |
| Plum Curculio          | Guthion<br>(50% WP)                | ½ lb.  | 1½ lb. |
| Oriental Fruit<br>Moth | (2 lb./gal. EC)                    | 1 pt.  | 3 pt.  |
|                        | Sevin<br>(50% WP)                  | 2 lb.  | 6 lb.  |
|                        | Parathion<br>(15% WP)              | 2 lb.  | 6 lb.  |
|                        | Imidan<br>(50% WP)                 | 1 lb.  | 3 lb.  |
|                        | Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(25% WP)     | 1½ lb. | 4½ lb. |
|                        | (3 lb./gal. EC)                    | 1 pt.  | 3 pt.  |

### First Cover

| Diseases               | Fungicides listed under bloom.   |  |  |
|------------------------|----------------------------------|--|--|
| Brown Rot              | Fungicides listed under bloom.   |  |  |
| Scab                   | Fungicides listed under bloom.   |  |  |
| Insects/Mites          |                                  |  |  |
| Plum Curculio          | Same insecticides as petal fall. |  |  |
| Oriental Fruit<br>Moth | Same insecticides as petal fall. |  |  |
| Peach Tree Borer       | See page 48.                     |  |  |

### Second Cover

| Diseases               | Fungicides are listed under bloom. |  |  |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|--|--|
| Brown Rot              | Fungicides are listed under bloom. |  |  |
| Scab                   | Fungicides are listed under bloom. |  |  |
| Insects                |                                    |  |  |
| Oriental Fruit<br>Moth | Same insecticides as petal fall.   |  |  |

### Summer Sprays

| Diseases               | Fungicides are listed under bloom.            |        |        |
|------------------------|---|--------|--------|
| Brown Rot              | Fungicides are listed under bloom.            |        |        |
| Scab                   | Fungicides are listed under bloom.            |        |        |
| Insects/Mites          |   |        |        |
| Oriental Fruit<br>Moth | Same insecticides as petal fall.              |        |        |
| Apple Maggot<br>Mites  | Apply miticides as mite populations increase. |        |        |
|                        | Kelthane<br>(35% WP)                          | 1¼ lb. | 3¾ lb. |

## PRUNE AND PLUM PRODUCTION INFORMATION

|                                     | PAGE |
|-------------------------------------|------|
| NEMATODE CONTROL .....              | 3    |
| FUNGICIDE RESISTANCE .....          | 9    |
| MONITORING OF INSECTS .....         | 14   |
| POST HARVEST DISORDERS .....        | 20   |
| WILDLIFE CONTROL .....              | 22   |
| WEED CONTROL .....                  | 23   |
| INSECT AND MITE CONTROL .....       | 55   |
| DISEASE CONTROL .....               | 56   |
| PRUNE AND PLUM SPRAY SCHEDULE ..... | 57   |

### PRUNE AND PLUM INSECT AND MITE CONTROL

#### Pre-Bloom Pest Problems

*Includes pest problems traditionally encountered and treated in the delayed dormant period.*

##### European Red Mite

Refer to the apple section for life history of this mite. Monitoring to detect the presence and determine relative abundance of mites is accomplished exactly as on apples. Integrated mite control, usually associated with apples, can be applied to plum production as well. For further information, consult Extension Bulletin E-825. A pre-bloom preventive program is suggested for European red mite control. Superior oil applied in the delayed dormant gives good control of overwintering eggs. If mite populations increase during the summer, apply organic miticides. Chemicals suggested for summer mite control are Omite or Kelthane. Do not repeat Kelthane application within 30 days of last application. Thorough coverage of both sides of leaves is important for good control with Omite.

##### Lecanium Scale

Refer to the peach section for a discussion of the life history and monitoring for this insect. Overwintering scale may be controlled by adding Parathion (15% WP) at 3 lb./acre to the oil applied for European red mite control. If oils are not applied for mite control, then scale can be controlled in the crawler stage. Sprays should be applied when first crawlers appear (usually June 25 to July 15). Make a second application 10 to 12 days later. Suggested chemicals for control are parathion (with oil in pre-bloom or against crawlers) or Guthion (against crawlers only).

#### Bloom

*No insecticides should be applied during bloom.*

#### Post Bloom Pest Problems

*Includes old spray timing periods of petal fall, shuck split, first, second, third and fourth covers.*

##### Plum Curculio

Refer to the apple section for life history and monitoring for this insect. Apply sprays at the *beginning* of shuck split followed by another cover within 7 to 10 days. A third spray may be required on unusually cool years if curculio remains active. Suggested chemicals for control are Guthion, Imidan, or Zolone. NOTE: If curculio is a serious problem, increase Guthion rate by 25% or use Imidan at 4½ lb./acre. Apply sprays 7 days apart.

##### Peach Tree Borers

Refer to the peach section for life history and monitoring as well as timing and application procedures. Thiodan at 2¼ lb. act. ingred./acre (same rate as in peaches) is suggested.

##### Apple Maggot

While not a common problem, this insect can do considerable damage. Refer to the apple section for life history, monitoring and timing for this insect. Where severe or historical problems with this pest have occurred, follow the same schedule suggested for apples or establish a monitoring system to detect the presence and activity of maggots. Suggested chemical for control is Imidan.

## PRUNES AND PLUMS

### SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

The rates of materials per 100 gal. are based on a standard 300 gal./acre dilute spray for mature trees. If less than 300 gal. is applied/acre, use the rate/acre figure to insure the proper amount of chemical is applied.

| Chemical        | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Guthion         |                      |           |
| (50% WP)        | ½ lb.                | 1½ lb.    |
| (2 lb./gal. SC) | 1 pt.                | 3 pt.     |

Suggested for control of plum curculio and lecanium scale crawlers. Guthion is of moderate to low toxicity to predaceous mites and can be used throughout the season if practicing integrated mite control. Highly toxic to humans.

|           |                          |                          |
|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Parathion |                          |                          |
| (15% WP)  | 1½ lb.                   | 4½ lb.                   |
| (liquid)  | 0.23 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.70 lb.<br>act. ingred. |

Suggested for control of lecanium scale in crawler stage or overwintering scale when mixed with oil at a lower rate, 3 lb./acre (see discussion, page 55). Moderately toxic to predator mites and should be used before June 10 or after the predator-prey interaction is completed if practicing integrated mite control. Highly toxic to humans. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|              |        |        |
|--------------|--------|--------|
| Superior oil | 2 gal. | 6 gal. |
|--------------|--------|--------|

Suggested for control of European red mite applied pre-bloom (delayed dormant) as a dilute spray. In combination with parathion will control overwintering lecanium scale.

|          |       |       |
|----------|-------|-------|
| Imidan   |       |       |
| (50% WP) | 1 lb. | 3 lb. |

Suggested for control of plum curculio and apple maggot. Low toxicity to predaceous mites and can be used entire season if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                 |        |        |
|-----------------|--------|--------|
| Thiodan         |        |        |
| (50% WP)        | 1½ lb. | 4½ lb. |
| (2 lb./gal. EC) | 1½ qt. | 4½ qt. |

Suggested for control of peach tree borers (not a foliar spray application). Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|            |        |        |
|------------|--------|--------|
| Omite      |        |        |
| (30% WP)   | 1¼ lb. | 3¾ lb. |
| Kelthane   |        |        |
| (18.5% EC) | 1 qt.  | 3 qt.  |

Omite or Kelthane suggested for summer European red mite control. Do not repeat Kelthane applications within 30 days of last application. Omite is moderately toxic to predator mites and can be used all season if

practicing integrated mite control. Kelthane is highly toxic to predator mites and should be used prior to June 1 if practicing integrated mite control. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

| Chemical        | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Zolone          |                      |           |
| (3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.                | 3 pt.     |
| (25% WP)        | 1½ lb.               | 4½ lb.    |

Suggested for control of the plum curculio.

### PRUNE AND PLUM DISEASE CONTROL

Fungicides are used on prunes principally to control brown rot and black knot. Leaf spot is sometimes a problem on prunes but is usually controlled by the brown rot or black knot control sprays.

Fungicide tolerance may develop where benomyl (Benlate) is used repeatedly several times a season and year after year. Tolerant strains of brown rot and leaf spot fungi have already been found in Michigan. See Resistance to Fruit Fungicides, page 9, for details.

#### Brown Rot

##### Timing: Early bloom and bloom sprays

| Fungicide         | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre    |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Lime sulfur       |                      |              |
| (Early bloom)     | 2 gal.               | 6 gal.       |
| OR                |                      |              |
| Benomyl (Benlate) |                      |              |
| (50% WP), plus    | 4 oz.                | 12 oz.       |
| Captan            |                      |              |
| (50% WP)          | 1 to 1½ lb.          | 3 to 4.5 lb. |
| OR                |                      |              |
| Dichlone (Phygon) |                      |              |
| (50% WP)          | ½ lb.                | 1½ lb.       |
| OR                |                      |              |
| Wettable sulfur   |                      |              |
| (95% WP)          | 5 lb.                | 15 lb.       |

**Comment:** If bloom is prolonged or conditions favorable for disease persist, apply again at petal fall. Where green tip spray is omitted, or if weather is unusually favorable for disease, begin bloom sprays earlier and continue at 2- to 4-day intervals if wet, rainy weather prevails.

##### Timing: Petal fall, shuck split

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Ferbam            |              |              |
| (76% WP), plus    | 1 lb.        | 3 lb.        |
| Wettable sulfur   | 3 lb.        | 9 lb.        |
| OR                |              |              |
| Benomyl (Benlate) |              |              |
| (50% WP), plus    | 4 oz.        | 12 oz.       |
| Captan            |              |              |
| (50% WP)          | 1 to 1.5 lb. | 3 to 4.5 lb. |

**Comment:** Lime sulfur may be used at shuck split at 2 gal./100 gal. dilute spray or 6 gal./acre.

*Timing: Pre-harvest sprays beginning about 3 weeks before harvest and repeated 2 to 3 times*

| Fungicide   | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre             |
|---|----------------------|-----------------------|
| Captan<br>(50% WP)  | 2 lb.                | 6 lb.                 |
| OR  |                      |                       |
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 to 1½ lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 to 4½ lb. |
| OR  |                      |                       |
| Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)                               | 5 lb.                | 15 lb.                |

**Black Knot Controls**

Black knot can only be controlled by carrying out a combined cultural and spray program. The control measures follow:

1. Prune out and burn all knots in the dormant season and continue to remove knots whenever they are observed. Make all pruning cuts at least 6 to 8 in. below visible swellings.

2. Do not plant new plum orchards next to old plantings with black knot. Remove infected wild plums and cherry seedlings from fence rows and nearby wooded areas before planting. Examine the border area for at least a distance of 600 feet annually for black knot and remove infected plants (see herbicide recommendations for X-disease hosts, page 50).

3. Carry out the fungicide program outlined on the following pages. Timing of sprays has been changed in recent years based on new knowledge of the life cycle of the disease. The first spray should be initiated at green tip. Continue sprays until growth stops.

*Timing: Green tip; bloom; petal fall; shuck fall; 2 additional sprays at 10-day intervals*

|                   |       |       |
|-------------------|-------|-------|
| Zineb<br>(75% WP) | 2 lb. | 6 lb. |
|-------------------|-------|-------|

**Leaf Spot Controls**

*Timing: Petal fall, shuck split, first cover, second cover, third cover, fourth cover*

Fungicide: Same fungicides as used at petal fall for brown rot.

**Prune and Plum Spraying Schedule**

*Delayed Dormant*

| Insects/Mites     | Chemical  | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|-------------------|---|----------------------|-----------|
| European Red Mite | Superior oil  | 2 gal.               | 6 gal.    |
| Lecanium Scale    | Add 3 lb./acre Parathion (15% WP) to oil and apply as a dilute spray. |                      |           |

*Green Tip*

| Diseases   | Chemical                             | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Brown Rot  | Benomyl (Benlate)                    |                      |           |
| Black Knot | (50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.                | 12 oz.    |
|            | Zineb<br>(75% WP)                    | 2 lb.                | 6 lb.     |

*Bloom*

| Diseases   | Chemical  | Rate/100 gal. dilute  | Rate/acre              |
|------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Brown Rot  | Lime sulfur   |                       |                        |
| Black Knot | (Early bloom)   | 2 gal.                | 6 gal.                 |
|            | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 to 1.5 lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 to 4.5 lb. |
|            | Dichlone (Phygon)<br>(50% WP)                             | ½ lb.                 | 1½ lb.                 |
|            | Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)                               | 5 lb.                 | 15 lb.                 |
|            | Zineb<br>(75% WP)   | 2 lb.                 | 6 lb.                  |

*Petal Fall*

| Diseases   | Chemical  | Rate/100 gal. dilute  | Rate/acre              |
|------------|---|-----------------------|------------------------|
| Brown Rot  | Ferbam  |                       |                        |
| Black Knot | (76% WP), plus<br>Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)             | 1 lb.<br>3 lb.        | 3 lb.<br>9 lb.         |
| Leaf Spot  | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 to 1.5 lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 to 4.5 lb. |
|            | Zineb<br>(75% WP)   | 2 lb.                 | 6 lb.                  |

**Insects**

|               |  |                          |                         |
|---------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Plum Curculio | Guthion<br>(50% WP)                    | ½ lb.                    | 1½ lb.                  |
|               | (2 lb./gal. EC)                        | 1 pt.                    | 3 pt.                   |
|               | Parathion<br>(15% WP)                  | 1½ lb.                   | 4½ lb.                  |
|               | (liquid)                               | 0.23 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.7 lb.<br>act. ingred. |
|               | Imidan<br>(50% WP)                     | 1 lb.                    | 3 lb.                   |
|               | Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./ gal. EC) | 1 pt.                    | 3 pt.                   |
|               | (25% WP)                               | 1½ lb.                   | 4½ lb.                  |

## PRUNES AND PLUMS

### *Shuck Split*

| Diseases      |                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|
| Brown Rot     | Fungicides listed under petal fall. |
| Black Knot    |                                     |
| Leaf Spot     |                                     |
| Insects       |                                     |
| Plum Curculio | Same insecticides as petal fall.    |

### *First Cover*

| Insects           | Chemical                         | Rate/100 gal.<br>dilute  | Rate/acre               |
|-------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Plum Curculio     | Same insecticides as petal fall. |                          |                         |
| Peach Tree Borers | See page 48.                     |                          |                         |
| Lecanium Scale    | Apply when crawlers appear.      |                          |                         |
|                   | Parathion<br>(15% WP)            | 1½ lb.                   | 4½ lb.                  |
|                   | (liquid)                         | 0.23 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.7 lb.<br>act. ingred. |
|                   | Guthion<br>(50% WP)              | ½ lb.                    | 1½ lb.                  |
|                   | (2 lb./gal. EC)                  | 1 pt.                    | 3 pt.                   |

| Diseases   |                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Brown Rot  | Fungicides listed under petal fall. |
| Black Knot |                                     |
| Leaf Spot  |                                     |

## SUMMER MITE CONTROLS

*Apply as Mite Populations Increase.*

|       |                   |        |        |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--------|
| Mites | Omite<br>(30% WP) | 1¼ lb. | 3¾ lb. |
|-------|-------------------|--------|--------|

### *Second Cover*

| Diseases   |                                     |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Black Knot | Fungicides listed under petal fall. |
| Leaf Spot  |                                     |

| Insects/Mites | Chemical              | Rate/100 gal.<br>dilute  | Rate/acre               |
|---------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Leaf Hopper   | Parathion<br>(15% WP) | 1½ lb.                   | 4½ lb.                  |
| Apple Maggot  | (liquid)              | 0.23 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.7 lb.<br>act. ingred. |
|               | Guthion<br>(50% WP)   | ½ lb.                    | 1½ lb.                  |
|               | (2 lb./gal. EC)       | 1 pt.                    | 3 pt.                   |
|               | Imidan<br>(50% WP)    | 1 lb.                    | 3 lb.                   |

### *Third Cover*

| Diseases     |                                     |       |       |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Black Knot   | Fungicides listed under petal fall. |       |       |
| Leaf Spot    |                                     |       |       |
| Insects      |                                     |       |       |
| Apple Maggot | Imidan<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 lb. | 3 lb. |

### *Fourth Cover*

| Insects      |                                   |
|--------------|-----------------------------------|
| Apple Maggot | Same insecticides as third cover. |

### *Pre-Harvest*

| Diseases  |   |              |              |
|-----------|---|--------------|--------------|
| Brown Rot | Captan<br>(50% WP)  | 2 lb.        | 6 lb.        |
|           | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.        | 12 oz.       |
|           | Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)                               | 1 to 1.5 lb. | 3 to 4.5 lb. |
|           |   | 5 lb.        | 15 lb.       |

## TART CHERRY PRODUCTION INFORMATION

|                                  | PAGE |
|----------------------------------|------|
| NEMATODE CONTROL .....           | 3    |
| FUNGICIDE RESISTANCE .....       | 9    |
| MONITORING OF INSECTS .....      | 14   |
| GROWTH REGULATORS .....          | 16   |
| POST HARVEST DISORDERS .....     | 20   |
| WILDLIFE CONTROL .....           | 22   |
| WEED CONTROL .....               | 23   |
| INSECT AND MITE CONTROL .....    | 59   |
| DISEASE CONTROL .....            | 61   |
| TART CHERRY SPRAY SCHEDULE ..... | 62   |

### TART CHERRY INSECT AND MITE CONTROL

#### Pre-Bloom Pest Problems

##### Green Fruitworm

Refer to the apple section for life history of this insect. The green fruitworm has been an increasing problem on cherries in recent years and its activity resulted in considerable damage in some orchards last year. The best time to apply controls for this pest is when it is present as a young larva, usually the late pre-bloom period. There are, however, no insecticides registered for use on cherries which list this insect on their label. However, Thiodan applied for aphid control at petal fall has provided adequate green fruitworm control.

##### Mineola Moth

The mineola moth completes one and a partial second generation in Michigan. It overwinters as a partially grown larvae in a hibernaculum on the tree. In late April or early May, the larvae leave the hibernaculum and begin feeding on buds. This feeding activity continues until petal fall. Pupation occurs shortly after petal fall with adult emergence beginning about 3 weeks after bloom. Eggs are laid shortly after emergence and upon hatching the larvae enter fruit. They feed on the flesh and are present at harvest.

About 5% of the first generation complete a second generation with adults appearing the end of July. Second generation larvae feed on the foliage until fall when hibernacula are constructed. The presence and seasonal activity of the moth can be monitored using a blacklight trap. Controls can be applied against either, or both, the overwintering larvae or adult moths during emergence, depending on the severity of the problem.

Apply sprays directed against the overwintering larvae when they leave the hibernacula and start feed-

ing on the buds, usually between green tip and popcorn stage. Apply sprays against adults at the beginning and again at the peak of emergence (peak emergence usually 2 weeks following first emergence). Regardless of which stage is controlled, apply sprays to both sides of the row for adequate control. Guthion is suggested as a control.

##### Eye-Spotted Bud Moth

This insect passes through one generation a year in Michigan. It overwinters as a half grown larva in a hibernaculum on the tree. In early May, larvae leave the hibernaculum and feed on opening buds or foliage. Pupation takes place soon after shuck split and adult emergence begins in late June or early July. Larvae are present by mid-July and feed primarily on foliage, though some fruit may be attacked. Apply control sprays in the popcorn stage to control overwintering larvae or in the summer as adults emerge. Suggested chemicals are Guthion or parathion. This insect has not been a problem in commercial orchards for the past few years, but growers should be aware of it and check for it as a precaution.

#### Post Bloom Pest Problems

*Includes petal fall, first, second, third, and fourth cover sprays in the old spray calendar.*

##### Plum Curculio

Refer to the apple section for life history and monitoring for this insect. Apply first spray at the *beginning* of shuck split followed by a second spray 10 to 14 days later. Suggested chemicals for control are Guthion, Imidan, or parathion.

##### Scale

The primary scale pest is Forbes scale. It passes the winter as a partially grown scale. The scales are about the size and shape of San Jose scale. Female scale are mature by May with crawlers being produced usually in late May or June. One generation is



## TART CHERRIES

produced per year. This insect is only considered an important pest on tart cherries. Apply sprays in the summer when crawlers appear (usually second and third cover). Suggested chemicals are Guthion (50% WP) at 3¾ lb./acre, Guthion (2 lb./gal. SC) at 3¾ pt./acre, Sevin (50% WP) at 6 lb./acre, or Sevin (liquid) at 3 lb. act. ingred./acre.

### Peach Tree Borers

Refer to the peach section (page 48) for a life history of the peach tree borer and lesser peach tree borer. Thiodan may be used in two applications during the fruiting season but not within 21 days of harvest. On some varieties of sweet cherries, only one application can be made and still stay within the 21-day interval to harvest.

**Regular Peach Tree Borer**—Apply Thiodan (50% WP) 1½ lb./100 gal. (6 lb./acre) three weeks before harvest. Apply with handgun as a coarse dilute spray on the trunk of the tree to the ground line. To avoid excess residues, do not spray the scaffold limbs, fruit or foliage. Apply a *post* harvest spray if necessary.

**Lesser Peach Tree Borer**—Lesser peach tree borer has become a serious problem on tart cherry trees due to mechanical harvesting. Shaking the trees bruises and breaks the bark of the trunk and scaffold limbs, thus attracting and providing egg-laying sites for the moth. Apply Thiodan (50% WP) 1½ lb./100 gal. (6 lb./acre) between June 3 to 10 depending on harvest date. Two applications are possible before harvest in northern counties, the second applied June 16 to 23. Guthion or parathion applied in regular cover sprays do not control this insect.

Apply controls with a hand gun as a coarse dilute spray to the entire tree concentrating on the scaffold limbs, crotches, cankers and trunk to the ground level. Thorough coverage, particularly of the susceptible areas mentioned above, is a must for borer control. Lesser peach tree borer is present until October. In problem orchards, a post-harvest spray of Thiodan will reduce late season infestations. There are no restrictions for post harvest use of Thiodan.

### Cherry Fruit Flies

There are two species of fruit flies which infest cherries in Michigan, the cherry fruit fly and the black cherry fruit fly. Life history and control methods are so similar that they may be considered as one pest. The winter is passed as a pupa in the soil. The beginning of adult emergence varies with geographical location but generally starts in early June in southern Michigan and late June in northern counties.

The adult fly passes through an 8 to 10 day pre-oviposition period before it is capable of laying eggs. Eggs are deposited in the fruit and upon hatching the

larva tunnels through the flesh of the cherry. The larva is mature in about 2 weeks and exits the fruit, dropping to the ground where it burrows in an inch or so and pupates. Monitoring for cherry fruit flies is the same as for the apple maggot (see discussion on apple section). Apply first control spray 7 days after the emergence of first flies in your area.

Adult emergence information will be available from your District Extension Horticultural Agent based on the detection of flies in monitored bait traps. Apply subsequent covers at 10 to 14 day intervals until harvest keeping in mind the interval between last spray and harvest for the material used. NOTE: recent research has indicated good control by AERIAL APPLICATION and there may be economic advantages utilizing such a technique. Suggested chemicals for control are Guthion, Diazinon, Sevin, Imidan, phosalone (Zolone) or Cythion (aerial only). Sevin is recommended primarily as an emergency treatment near harvest.

### SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

*The rates of materials for use on cherries are based on a standard of 300 gal./acre dilute spray for mature trees. If less than 300 gal. are applied/acre refer to the rate/acre to insure the proper amount of chemical is applied.*

| Chemical              | Rate/100 gal. dilute     | Rate/acre               |
|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| Parathion<br>(15% WP) | 1 ½ lb.                  | 4 ½ lb.                 |
| (liquid)              | 0.23 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.7 lb.<br>act. ingred. |

Suggested for control of plum curculio and mineola moth. Highly toxic to humans. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                    |       |       |
|--------------------|-------|-------|
| Imidan<br>(50% WP) | 1 lb. | 3 lb. |
|--------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of plum curculio and cherry fruit fly. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals. NOTE: Registered for use on tart cherries only.

|                     |       |         |
|---------------------|-------|---------|
| Guthion<br>(50% WP) | ½ lb. | 1 ½ lb. |
| (2 lb./gal. EC)     | 1 pt. | 3 pt.   |

Suggested for control of plum curculio, cherry fruit fly, scale and mineola moth. Highly toxic to humans. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                              |                       |                       |
|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Carbaryl (Sevin)<br>(50% WP) | 2 lb.                 | 6 lb.                 |
| (liquid)                     | 1 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 3 lb.<br>act. ingred. |

Suggested for control of cherry fruit fly and scale (see discussion). Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

## TART CHERRIES

| Chemical   | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre       |
|--|----------------------|-----------------|
| Thiodan<br>(50% WP)  | 1½ lb.               | 4½ lb.          |
| Suggested for control of both peach tree borers (see discussion for special application instructions). |                      |                 |
| Diazinon<br>(50% WP)   | 1 lb.                | 3 lb.           |
| Suggested for control of cherry fruit fly.   |                      |                 |
| Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./ gal. EC)<br>(25% WP)   | 1 pt.<br>1½ lb.      | 3 pt.<br>4½ lb. |
| Suggested for control of cherry fruit fly.   |                      |                 |

### CHERRY FRUIT FLY CONTROL

#### Aerial Application

|                               | Rate/acre  |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Flat Fan Nozzles              |            |
| Cythion ULV (95% technical)   | 12 oz.     |
| Beecomist (40-micron) Nozzles |            |
| Cythion ULV (95% technical)   | 4 to 6 oz. |

### TART CHERRY DISEASE CONTROL

Cherry leaf spot and brown rot are the important diseases on tart cherry. Although powdery mildew is often present, it is usually not of economic importance except possibly on young trees. Brown rot control is most important in and around bloom and again as the fruit matures. Leaf spot usually starts at petal fall and continues as a problem through post harvest.

Fungicide tolerance may develop where benomyl (Benlate) is used repeatedly several times a season and year after year. Tolerant strains of brown rot and leaf spot fungi have been identified on tart cherry in Michigan, but these strains are limited in population size and distribution. See Resistance to Fruit Fungicides, page 9, for details.

#### Timing: Early popcorn and bloom

|   |                |                 |
|---|----------------|-----------------|
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 lb. |
| OR  |                |                 |
| Difolatan (4 EC)  | 2 pt.          | 6 pt.           |
| OR  |                |                 |
| Dichdone (Phygon)<br>(50% WP)                             | ½ lb.          | 1½ lb.          |
| OR  |                |                 |
| Wettable sulfur   | 5 lb.          | 15 lb.          |

#### Brown Rot Controls

**Comment:** European brown rot may be a problem in bloom where a history of the disease exists. In tests in California and Oregon, benomyl (Benlate) has given control of both European and American brown rot blossom blight.

Where popcorn spray is omitted, or if weather is unusually favorable for disease, begin bloom spray earlier and continue at 2 to 4 day intervals if wet, rainy weather prevails.

Use Difolatan on mechanically harvested cherries only. During wet periods repeat at 2 to 4 day intervals through petal fall.

*Timing: Pre-harvest spray beginning about 3 weeks before harvest and repeat 2 to 3 times as necessary*

| Chemical  | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre       |
|---|----------------------|-----------------|
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 lb.       | 12 oz.<br>3 lb. |
| OR  |                      |                 |
| Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP), plus<br>Wettable sulfur      | ¼ lb.<br>3 lb.       | ¾ lb.<br>9 lb.  |
| OR  |                      |                 |
| Difolatan (4 F)   | 2 pt.                | 3 qt.           |

**Comment:** Where leaf spot is well controlled, use wettable sulfur at 5 lb./100 gal. or 15 lb./acre or captan at 2 lb./100 gal. or 6 lb./acre for additional brown rot control.

Use Difolatan on mechanically harvested cherries only. Do not exceed 4 applications between petal fall and harvest.

#### Cherry Leaf Spot Controls

*Timing: Petal fall, first cover, second cover, third cover, fourth cover*

**Comment:** When leaf spot ascospores mature early and leaves are unfolding, leaf spot control should be started before petal fall. In seasons with severe conditions for leaf spot, additional sprays are required.

|   |                |                 |
|---|----------------|-----------------|
| Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP)                               | ¼ to ½ lb.     | ¾ to 1½ lb.     |
| OR  |                |                 |
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 lb. |
| Difolatan 4 EC*   | 1 to 2 pt.     | 3 to 6 pt.      |

**Comment:** A spotting of tart cherry fruit was observed in 1971 when liquid Guthion and dodine (Cyprex) or Difolatan or benomyl (Benlate) were applied at 65X concentration from aircraft, with high temperatures at application or soon thereafter. Injury was noted again in 1972 and subsequent laboratory studies confirmed that high concentrations and high temperatures accentuate the problem, particularly with dodine (Cyprex) and with liquid under extreme temperature conditions. Wettable powdery mixtures are preferred to mixtures of wettable powders with emulsifiable concentrates.

\*Apply Difolatan to mechanically harvested cherries only. Begin applications at petal fall or when leaves first unfold and repeat at approximately 10-day intervals for 3 or 4 applications.

## TART CHERRIES

### Timing: After harvest cover

| Fungicide                   | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre  |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP) | ½ lb.                | 1 ½ lb.    |
| OR                          |                      |            |
| Difolatan 4 EC              | 1 to 2 pt.           | 4 to 6 pt. |

## Tart Cherry Spraying Schedule

### Dormant

| Insects/Mites        | Chemical        | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Mineola Moth         | Parathion       |                      |           |
| Eye-Spotted Bud Moth | (15% WP)        | 1 lb.                | 3 lb.     |
|                      | Guthion         |                      |           |
|                      | (2 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.                | 3 pt.     |

### Pre-Bloom and Bloom

| Diseases  |   |                |                 |
|-----------|---|----------------|-----------------|
| Brown Rot | Difolatan 4 EC  | 2 pt.          | 6 pt.           |
|           | Dichlone (Phygon)<br>(50% WP)                             | ½ lb.          | 1 ½ lb.         |
|           | Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)                               | 5 lb.          | 15 lb.          |
|           | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 lb. |

### Petal Fall

| Diseases  |   |                |                 |
|-----------|---|----------------|-----------------|
| Brown Rot | Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP)                               | ¼ to ½ lb.     | ¾ to 1 ½ lb.    |
| Leaf Spot | Difolatan   | 1 to 2 pt.     | 3 to 6 pt.      |
|           | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP) | 4 oz.<br>1 lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 lb. |

| Insects          |                                       |              |              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Leaf Rollers     | Parathion<br>(liquid)                 | 0.23 lb.     | 0.70 lb.     |
| Plum Curculio    |                                       | act. ingred. | act. ingred. |
| Peach Twig Borer | (15% WP)                              | 1 ½ lb.      | 4 ½ lb.      |
|                  | Guthion<br>(50% WP)                   | ½ lb.        | 1 ½ lb.      |
|                  | (2 lb./gal. EC)                       | 1 pt.        | 3 pt.        |
|                  | Imidan<br>(50% WP)                    | 1 lb.        | 3 lb.        |
|                  | Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.        | 3 pt.        |
|                  | (25% WP)                              | 1 ½ lb.      | 4 ½ lb.      |
| Green Fruitworm  | Thiodan<br>(50% WP)                   | 1 lb.        | 3 lb.        |

### First Cover

| Diseases         |   |
|------------------|---|
| Leaf Spot        | Fungicides listed under petal fall.                 |
| Insects          |   |
| Plum Curculio    | Same insecticides as petal fall (except phosalone). |
| Mineola Moth     |   |
| Peach Tree Borer | Refer to page 60.                                   |

### Second Cover

| Diseases      | Chemical                            | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|---------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Leaf Spot     | Fungicides listed under petal fall. |                      |           |
| Insects/Mites |                                     |                      |           |
| Mineola Moth  | Guthion                             |                      |           |
| Scale         | (50% WP)                            | ½ lb.                | 1 ½ lb.   |
|               | (2 lb./gal. EC)                     | 1 pt.                | 3 pt.     |

### Third Cover

| Diseases         |                                       |              |              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Brown Rot        | Fungicides listed under petal fall.   |              |              |
| Leaf Spot        |                                       |              |              |
| Insects          |                                       |              |              |
| Cherry Fruit Fly | Sevin                                 |              |              |
| Scale            | (50% WP)                              | 2 lb.        | 6 lb.        |
| Mineola Moth     | (liquid)                              | 1 lb.        | 3 lb.        |
|                  |                                       | act. ingred. | act. ingred. |
|                  | Guthion<br>(50% WP)                   | ½ lb.        | 1 ½ lb.      |
|                  | (2 lb./gal. EC)                       | 1 pt.        | 3 pt.        |
|                  | Diazinon<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 lb.        | 3 lb.        |
|                  | Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.        | 3 pt.        |
|                  | (25% WP)                              | 1 ½ lb.      | 4 ½ lb.      |
|                  | Parathion<br>(15% WP)                 | 1 ½ lb.      | 4 ½ lb.      |
|                  | (liquid)                              | 0.23 lb.     | 0.7 lb.      |
|                  |                                       | act. ingred. | act. ingred. |

## CHERRY FRUIT FLY CONTROL

### Aerial Application

|                               | Rate/acre  |
|-------------------------------|------------|
| Flat Fan Nozzles              |            |
| Cythion ULV (95% technical)   | 12 oz.     |
| Beecomist Nozzles (40-micron) |            |
| Cythion ULV (95% technical)   | 4 to 6 oz. |

### Pre-Harvest

| Diseases  |  |                |                 |
|-----------|--|----------------|-----------------|
| Leaf Spot | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus<br>Captan<br>(50% WP)        | 4 oz.<br>1 lb. | 12 oz.<br>3 lb. |
| Brown Rot | Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP), plus<br>Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP) | ¼ lb.<br>3 lb. | ¾ lb.<br>9 lb.  |
|           | Difolatan (4 EC)   | 2 pt.          | 6 pt.           |

| Insects          |                                   |
|------------------|-----------------------------------|
| Cherry Fruit Fly | Same insecticides as third cover. |
| Mineola Moth     |                                   |

### Post Harvest

| Diseases         |  |              |              |
|------------------|--|--------------|--------------|
| Leaf Spot        | Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP)                                | ½ lb.        | 1 ½ lb.      |
|                  | Difolatan (4 EC)   | 1 ½ to 2 pt. | 4 ½ to 6 pt. |
| Insects          |  |              |              |
| Peach Tree Borer | Refer to preceding text for specific control instructions. |              |              |

## SWEET CHERRY PRODUCTION INFORMATION

|                                   | PAGE |
|-----------------------------------|------|
| NEMATODE CONTROL .....            | 3    |
| FUNGICIDE RESISTANCE .....        | 9    |
| MONITORING OF INSECTS .....       | 14   |
| GROWTH REGULATORS .....           | 16   |
| POST HARVEST DISORDERS .....      | 20   |
| WILDLIFE CONTROL .....            | 22   |
| WEED CONTROL .....                | 23   |
| INSECT AND MITE CONTROL .....     | 63   |
| DISEASE CONTROL .....             | 64   |
| SWEET CHERRY SPRAY SCHEDULE ..... | 65   |

### SWEET CHERRY INSECT AND MITE CONTROL

#### Pre-Bloom Pest Problems

##### Green Fruitworm

Refer to the tart cherry section for a discussion of this insect.

##### Black Cherry Aphid

This insect is a problem on *sweet* cherries. Winter is passed in the egg stage. Hatching begins as buds open and young nymphs seek out foliage in the opening buds. Several generations are produced on cherry by mid-summer when winged forms appear and migrate to summer hosts. In September and October, aphids fly back to cherry and deposit overwintering eggs. Overwintering eggs may be detected on buds or bark of small branches prior to bloom. If present, controls should be applied in the spring before their feeding curls the leaves. Apply sprays at pink or petal fall. Sevin or Thiodan have given satisfactory control.

#### Bloom

*No insecticides should be applied during bloom.*

#### Post Bloom Pest Problems

*Includes petal fall, first, second, third, and fourth cover sprays in the old spray calendar.*

##### Plum Curculio

Refer to the tart cherry section for a discussion of this insect. Suggested chemicals are Guthion or parathion.

##### Peach Tree Borer and Lesser Peach Tree Borer

Refer to the tart cherry section for a discussion of this insect including correct timing and application procedures. Thiodan is the suggested chemical for control.

##### Cherry Fruit Flies

Refer to the tart cherry section for a discussion of this insect. Suggested chemicals for control are Guthion, Diazinon, Sevin, phosalone (Zolone), or Cythion (by air only). Sevin is suggested primarily as an emergency treatment near harvest.

#### SUGGESTED CHEMICALS

*The rates of materials for use on cherries are based on a standard of 400 gal./acre dilute spray for mature trees. If less than 400 gal. are applied/acre, refer to rates/acre to insure the proper amount of chemical is applied.*

| Chemical  | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre    |
|-----------|----------------------|--------------|
| Parathion |                      |              |
| (15% WP)  | 1½ lb.               | 6 lb.        |
| (liquid)  | 0.23 lb.             | 0.9 lb.      |
|           | act. ingred.         | act. ingred. |

Suggested for control of plum curculio, red-banded leaf roller and fruit tree leaf roller. Highly toxic to humans. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

## SWEET CHERRIES

| Chemical            | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre |
|---------------------|----------------------|-----------|
| Cuthion<br>(50% WP) | ½ lb.                | 2 lb.     |
| (2 lb./gal. EC)     | 1 pt.                | 4 pt.     |

Suggested for control of cherry fruit fly, plum curculio, red-banded leaf roller, fruit tree leaf roller. Highly toxic to humans. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                              |              |              |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Carbaryl (Sevin)<br>(50% WP) | 2 lb.        | 8 lb.        |
| (liquid)                     | 1 lb.        | 4 lb.        |
|                              | act. ingred. | act. ingred. |

Suggested for control of cherry fruit fly and black cherry aphid. Check compatibility chart before mixing with other chemicals.

|                     |        |       |
|---------------------|--------|-------|
| Thiodan<br>(50% WP) | 1½ lb. | 6 lb. |
|---------------------|--------|-------|

Suggested for control of aphids and peach tree borers (see discussion for special application instructions).

|                      |       |       |
|----------------------|-------|-------|
| Diazinon<br>(50% WP) | 1 lb. | 4 lb. |
|----------------------|-------|-------|

Suggested for control of cherry fruit fly.

|                                       |        |       |
|---------------------------------------|--------|-------|
| Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.  | 4 pt. |
| (25% WP)                              | 1½ lb. | 6 lb. |

Suggested for control of cherry fruit fly and fruit tree leaf roller.

### CHERRY FRUIT FLY CONTROL

#### Aerial Application

| Flat Fan Nozzles               | Rate/acre  |
|--------------------------------|------------|
| Cythion ULV<br>(95% technical) | 12 oz.     |
| Beecomist (40-Micron) Nozzles  |            |
| Cythion ULV<br>(95% technical) | 4 to 6 oz. |

## SWEET CHERRY DISEASE CONTROL

Brown rot is the most important disease of sweet cherry followed closely by cherry leaf spot. In controlling brown rot, the bloom sprays should not be neglected.

Fungicide tolerance may develop where benomyl (Benlate) is used repeatedly several times a season and year after year. Tolerant strains of brown rot have been identified on sweet and tart cherries and a benomyl-tolerant strain of leaf spot has been found on tart cherry in Michigan. See Resistance to Fruit Fungicides, page 9, for details.

## Brown Rot Controls

### Timing: Early popcorn and bloom

| Fungicide                           | Rate/100 gal. dilute | Rate/acre  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|------------|
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus | 4 oz.                | 12 oz.     |
| Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 to 1½ lb.          | 4 to 6 lb. |
| OR                                  |                      |            |
| Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)         | 5 lb.                | 20 lb.     |
| OR                                  |                      |            |
| Dichlone (Phygon)<br>(50% WP)       | ½ lb.                | 2 lb.      |

Where popcorn spray is omitted, or if weather is unusually favorable for disease, begin bloom spray earlier and continue at 2 to 4 day intervals if wet, rainy weather prevails.

### Timing: Petal fall, then at 10 to 14-day intervals to harvest

|                                     |             |            |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 2 lb.       | 8 lb.      |
| OR                                  |             |            |
| Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus | 4 oz.       | 1 lb.      |
| Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 to 1½ lb. | 4 to 6 lb. |
| OR                                  |             |            |
| Ferbam<br>(76% WP), plus            | 1 lb.       | 4 lb.      |
| Wettable sulfur                     | 3 lb.       | 12 lb.     |

## Leaf Spot Controls

### Timing: Petal fall, then 10 to 14-day intervals to harvest

Those listed under brown rot for petal fall or later

OR

|                             |       |       |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|
| Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP) | ¼ lb. | 2 lb. |
|-----------------------------|-------|-------|

### Timing: Post-harvest

|                             |            |             |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|
| Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP) | ¾ to ½ lb. | 1½ to 2 lb. |
|-----------------------------|------------|-------------|

## Sweet Cherry Spraying Schedule

### Pre-Bloom

| Insects/Mites   | Chemical | Rate/100 gal.<br>dilute | Rate/acre    |
|-----------------|----------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Green Fruitworm | Thiodan  |                         |              |
| Black Cherry    | (50% WP) | 1 lb.                   | 4 lb.        |
| Aphid           | Sevin    |                         |              |
|                 | (50% WP) | 2 lb.                   | 8 lb.        |
|                 | (liquid) | 1 lb.                   | 4 lb.        |
|                 |          | act. ingred.            | act. ingred. |

### Pre-Bloom and Bloom

| Diseases                      |                                     |             |            |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------|------------|
| Brown Rot<br>(blossom blight) | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus | ¼ lb.       | 1 lb.      |
|                               | Captan<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 to 1½ lb. | 4 to 6 lb. |
|                               | Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)         | 5 lb.       | 20 lb.     |

### Petal Fall

| Diseases      |                                       |              |              |
|---------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Brown Rot     | Captan<br>(50% WP)                    | 2 lb.        | 8 lb.        |
| Leaf Spot     | Benomyl (Benlate)<br>(50% WP), plus   | 4 oz.        | 1 lb.        |
|               | Captan<br>(50% WP)                    | 1 to 1½ lb.  | 4 to 6 lb.   |
|               | Ferbam<br>(76% WP), plus              | 1 lb.        | 4 lb.        |
|               | Wettable sulfur<br>(95% WP)           | 3 lb.        | 12 lb.       |
| Insects/Mites |                                       |              |              |
| Leaf Rollers  | Parathion<br>(15% WP)                 | 1½ lb.       | 6 lb.        |
| Black Cherry  | (liquid)                              | 0.23 lb.     | 0.9 lb.      |
| Aphid         |                                       | act. ingred. | act. ingred. |
| Plum Curculio |                                       |              |              |
|               | Guthion<br>(50% WP)                   | ½ lb.        | 2 lb.        |
|               | (2 lb./gal. EC)                       | 1 pt.        | 4 pt.        |
|               | Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.        | 4 pt.        |
|               | (25% WP)                              | 1½ lb.       | 6 lb.        |

### Shuck Split

| Diseases      |   |  |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| Brown Rot     | Fungicides listed under petal fall.                 |  |  |
| Leaf Spot     |   |  |  |
| Insects       |   |  |  |
| Plum Curculio | Same insecticides as petal fall (except Phosalone). |  |  |

### First Cover

| Diseases          |                                     |
|-------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Brown Rot         | Fungicides listed under petal fall. |
| Leaf Spot         |                                     |
| Insects           |                                     |
| Plum Curculio     | Same insecticides as petal fall.    |
| Leaf Rollers      |                                     |
| Black Cherry      |                                     |
| Aphid             |                                     |
| Peach Tree Borers | See page 60.                        |

### Second Cover

| Diseases     |                                     |
|--------------|-------------------------------------|
| Brown Rot    | Fungicides listed under petal fall. |
| Leaf Spot    |                                     |
| Insects      |                                     |
| Leaf Rollers | Same insecticides as petal fall.    |
| Black Cherry |                                     |
| Aphid        |                                     |

### Third Cover

| Diseases         |                                       |              |              |
|------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Brown Rot        | Fungicides listed under petal fall.   |              |              |
| Leaf Spot        |                                       |              |              |
| Insects/Mites    |                                       |              |              |
| Cherry Fruit Fly | Guthion<br>(50% WP)                   | ½ lb.        | 2 lb.        |
|                  | (2 lb./gal. EC)                       | 1 pt.        | 4 pt.        |
|                  | Diazinon<br>(50% WP)                  | 1 lb.        | 4 lb.        |
|                  | Sevin<br>(50% WP)                     | 2 lb.        | 8 lb.        |
|                  | (liquid)                              | 1 lb.        | 4 lb.        |
|                  |                                       | act. ingred. | act. ingred. |
|                  | Phosalone (Zolone)<br>(3 lb./gal. EC) | 1 pt.        | 4 pt.        |
|                  | (25% WP)                              | 1½ lb.       | 6 lb.        |

### Pre-Harvest

| Diseases         |                                     |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Brown Rot        | Fungicides listed under petal fall. |
| Leaf Spot        |                                     |
| Insects          |                                     |
| Cherry Fruit Fly | Same insecticides as third cover.   |

### Post Harvest

| Diseases          |   |            |             |
|-------------------|---|------------|-------------|
| Leaf Spot         | Dodine (Cyprex)<br>(65% WP)   | ¾ to ½ lb. | 1½ to 2 lb. |
| Insects           |   |            |             |
| Peach Tree Borers | Refer to preceding text for special instructions for control (see page 60). |            |             |

# Small Fruit

## Grape Spray Schedule

The rate of materials for use on grape are based on a standard of 200 gal./acre dilute spray. Vines trained to Geneva double curtain trellis should receive 300 gal./acre of dilute spray after vines are in full leaf. If you are concentrate spraying—(less than 200 gal. of water/acre), use the rate/acre column, regardless of the amount of water you are spraying/acre.

| Timing  | Insect/Disease                                   | Chemical                                  | Rate/100 gal.           | Rate/acre               | Comments  |
|---|--|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| BUD SWELL<br>(Shoots 1 to 3<br>in. long)                | Dead arm<br>(leaf and cane<br>spot phase)        | Captan 50% WP                             | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   | Where dead arm is a problem, repeat this spray when shoots are 4 to 6 in. long. This second spray will suffice as the first black rot spray.  |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   |  | Folpet (Phaltan) 50% WP                   | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   |   |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   | Dithane M22 Special                              | ¾ lb.                                     | 1½ lb.                  |                         |   |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   |  | Mancozeb (Dithane M-45<br>or Manzate 200) | ¾ lb.                   | 1½ lb.                  |   |
|   | Grape flea beetle                                | Parathion (15% WP)                        | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   | Due to parathion's short residual and reduced efficiency in cold spring weather, apply when cutworms first move up vines and begin feeding. Apply controls at night when cutworms are active for better control.  |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   | Climbing<br>cutworms                             | Parathion (liquid)                        | 0.3 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.6 lb.<br>act. ingred. |   |
| FIRST COVER<br>(Pre-bloom<br>shoots 4 to 6<br>in. long) | Black rot  | Ferbam 76% WP                             | 1½ lb.                  | 3 lb.                   | Ferbam slightly controls downy mildew. Benlate gives no control of downy mildew.  |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   |  | Benlate* 50% WP                           | ½ lb.                   | 1 lb.                   |   |
|   |  |   |                         |                         | *Do not use Benlate alone repeatedly throughout the season. Either use it in combination with another fungicide as a tank mix or use it alternately with other chemicals. Repeated use of Benlate alone will hasten tolerance of fungi to Benlate.  |
| FIRST COVER   | Black rot +<br>downy mildew                      | Folpet 50% WP                             | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   | Folpet applied here will give further control of dead arm.<br>Captan is excellent against dead arm and downy mildew, but weak against black rot.  |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   |  | Dithane M22 Special                       | 1¼ lb.                  | 2½ lb.                  |   |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   |  | Mancozeb                                  | 1 lb.                   | 2 lb.                   |   |
|   | <b>No insecticides suggested for this cover.</b> |   |                         |                         |   |
| SECOND COVER<br>(Blossom<br>opening)                    | Black rot  | Ferbam 76% WP                             | 1½ lb.                  | 3 lb.                   | Dinocap (Karathane WD) should be added to Dithane M22 Special or Mancozeb only for powdery mildew control. While Benlate is excellent for control of black rot and powdery mildew, it does not control downy mildew. To insure control of downy mildew, add Dithane M22 Special, Mancozeb, Phaltan, or captan as a tank mix at the recommended rates. |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   | Black rot +<br>powdery mildew                    | Benlate 50% WP                            | ½ lb.                   | 1 lb.                   |   |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   | Black rot,<br>downy and<br>powdery mildew        | Folpet 50% WP                             | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   |   |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   |  | Dithane M22 Special                       | 1¼ lb.                  | 2½ lb.                  |   |
|   |  | plus                                      |                         |                         |   |
|   |  | Dinocap 25% WP<br>(Karathane WD)          | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   |   |
|   |  | OR  |                         |                         |   |
|   | Mancozeb   | 2 lb.                                     | 4 lb.                   |                         |   |
|   | plus   |   |                         |                         |   |
|   | Dinocap 25% WP<br>(Karathane WD)                 | 2 lb.                                     | 4 lb.                   |                         |   |
|   | OR   |   |                         |                         |   |
|   | Fixed copper (actual)                            | 1½ lb.                                    | 3 lb.                   |                         |   |
|   | plus   |   |                         |                         |   |
|   | Hydrated lime                                    | 6 lb.                                     | 12 lb.                  |                         |   |

| Timing  | Insect/Disease                                       | Chemical   | Rate/100 gal.                             | Rate/acre   | Comments  |
|---|--|--|---|---|---|
|   | Grape berry moth                                     | Guthion (50% WP)<br>OR<br>(2 lb./gal. SC)<br>Sevin (50% WP)<br>OR<br>(liquid)<br>Imidan (50% WP) | ½ lb.<br>1 pt.<br>2 lb.<br>1 lb.<br>1 lb. | 1 lb.<br>2 pt.<br>4 lb.<br>2 lb.<br>act. ingred.<br>2 lb. | If fixed copper is used with Guthion or Sevin, spray immediately as these materials may lose some insecticidal effectiveness when combined with lime or in alkaline solutions. The grape berry moth overwinters as a pupa. Adults start emerging the first or second week of June. There are 2 generations/year. Pheromone traps are available to detect the presence and seasonal activity of these moths. |
| <b>THIRD COVER</b><br>(Immediately after bloom, 90% of blossoms open) | Black rot, downy and powdery mildew                  | See recommendations and comments for SECOND COVER  |   |   | At this point and in later sprays, wettable sulfur can be used on sulfur tolerant grapes (see list) at rate of 2 lb./100 gal. water or 4 lb./acre. Sulfur is compatible with the above recommended fungicides. Do not apply sulfur when temperatures are expected to be 85° F. or above soon after application.   |
|   | Grape berry moth<br>Grape leaf hopper<br>Rose chafer | See recommendations and comments for SECOND COVER  |   |   | If rose chafers are a problem, use Sevin (50% WP) at 4 lb./acre or Sevin (liquid) at 2 lb. act. ingred./acre. Parathion (15% WP) at 4 lb./acre or parathion (liquid) at 0.6 lb. act. ingred./acre will also give control. Sevin is best material for leaf hopper control. Timing for second brood berry moth is announced by your county ag. agent.   |
| <b>FOURTH COVER</b><br>(10 to 14 days after THIRD COVER)              | Black rot, downy and powdery mildew                  | See recommendations and comments for SECOND COVER  |   |   |   |
|   | Grape berry moth<br>Grape leaf hopper<br>Rose chafer | See recommendations and comments for SECOND COVER  |   |   |   |
| <b>FIFTH COVER</b><br>(Time to be announced)                          | Black rot, downy and powdery mildew                  | See recommendations and comments for SECOND COVER  |   |   |   |
|   | Grape berry moth<br>Grape leaf hopper                |  |   |   |   |
| <b>SIXTH COVER</b><br>(10 to 14 days after FIFTH COVER)               | Grape berry moth                                     | See recommendations and comments for SECOND COVER  |   |   |   |
| <b>SEVENTH COVER</b><br>(About Aug. 7)                                | Powdery mildew                                       | Benlate 50% WP<br>OR<br>Folpet 50% WP  | ½ lb.<br>2 lb.                            | 1 lb.<br>4 lb.  | Benlate gives superior control of powdery mildew on French hybrid grapes  |

Continued



## GRAPES - STRAWBERRIES

| Timing                          | Insect/Disease   | Chemical  | Rate/100 gal.  | Rate/acre      | Comments  |
|---------------------------------|------------------|---|----------------|----------------|---|
|                                 |                  | Wettable sulfur<br>OR<br>Dinocap (Karathane WP)   | 2 lb.<br>2 lb. | 4 lb.<br>4 lb. | Refer to sulfur tolerance list for grapes. Sulfur can cause severe injury to certain grape varieties. |
|                                 | Grape berry moth | See recommendations and comments for SECOND COVER |                |                | Required only if third brood grape berry moth is present.   |
| EIGHTH COVER<br>(About Aug. 20) | Grape berry moth | See recommendations and comments for SECOND COVER |                |                | Required only if third brood grape berry moth is present.   |

### Disease susceptibility<sup>1</sup> and sulfur sensitivity<sup>2</sup> of American, French Hybrid, and Vinifera (European) grape varieties.

| Variety                       | Black Rot | Downy Mildew     | Powdery Mildew | Botrytis Rot | Sulfur sensitive?<br>(e.g. does sulfur cause injury?) |
|-------------------------------|-----------|------------------|----------------|--------------|---|
| Aurora (S5279)                | +         | +                | +++            | +++          | No  |
| Baco Noir (Baco #1)           | ?         | ?                | ++             | ?            | No  |
| Cascade (S13053)              | +         | +                | ++             | ?            | No  |
| Catawba                       | +++       | +++              | ++             | ?            | No  |
| Chancellor (S7053)            | ?         | +++              | +++            | ?            | ?   |
| Chardonnay (Pinot Chardonnay) | +++       | +++              | +              | ?            | No  |
| Chelois (S10878)              | ?         | +                | +++            | +            | No  |
| Concord                       | +++       | +                | ++             | ?            | Yes   |
| DeChaunac (S9549)             | ?         | ++               | ++             | ?            | No  |
| Delaware                      | +         | +++ <sup>3</sup> | ++             | ?            | No  |
| Dutchess                      | +++       | ++               | ++             | +            | ?   |
| Elvira                        | +         | ++               | ++             | +            | No  |
| Foch (Marechal Foch)          | ?         | +                | ++             | ?            | Yes   |
| Niagara                       | +++       | +++              | ++             | ?            | No  |
| Rosette (S1000)               | ?         | +                | +++            | ?            | No  |
| Rougeon (S5898)               | ?         | ++               | +++            | +            | Yes   |
| Sevval (SV5-276)              | ++        | ++               | +++            | +            | No  |
| Verdelet (S9110)              | ?         | ?                | ?              | ?            | No  |
| Vignoles (Ravat 51)           | ?         | +                | +              | +            | No  |

<sup>1</sup>Question mark (?) means relative susceptibility not established; + = slightly susceptible, ++ = moderately susceptible, +++ = very susceptible.

<sup>2</sup>Sulfur injury can occur on tolerant varieties when temperatures of 85° F. or higher occur during or immediately after spray application.

<sup>3</sup>Berries are not susceptible.

## Strawberry Spraying Schedule

The rates of materials for use on strawberry are based on a standard of 200 gal./acre dilute spray. If you are concentrate spraying (less than 200 gal. of water/acre), use the rate/acre column, regardless of the amount of water you are spraying/acre.

### Pre-Plant Treatment for White Grubs, Root Weevils, and Strawberry Root Aphids

To reduce white grub and root weevil injury and to avoid root aphid injury in strawberry plantings: Just before planting, treat the upper 3 in. of soil with chlordane, at the rate of 10 lb actual chlordane/acre.

This insecticide may be applied as a dust, spray, or granular formulation. The chemical should be broadcast (sprayed, dusted or drilled) and thoroughly mixed with the soil immediately after application. About 40% of the effectiveness may be lost in 5 hours if the chemical remains exposed on the surface of the soil. This treatment is effective against white grub and root weevil for about 3 years. Where sod has been turned under, this treatment is very necessary before planting. NOTE: At the time this was written, chlordane use was being reviewed by the Environmental Protection Agency and the outcome of hearings and decisions were not as yet known.

## STRAWBERRIES

| Timing  | Insect/Disease  | Chemical                     | Rate/100 gal.         | Rate/acre             | Comments  |   |
|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|---|---|
| FIRST COVER<br>(New leaves expanded and blossom buds visible) | Stem end rot, leaf blight, leaf spot                  | Benlate* 50% WP              | ½ lb.                 | 1 lb.                 | *Repeated use of Benlate will result in the rapid build-up of tolerance in fungi. Either use Benlate in an alternating schedule with captan or use the two together as a tank mix.  |   |
|   |   | OR<br>Captan 50% WP          | 2½ to 3 lb.           | 5 to 6 lb.            |   |   |
|   | Spittlebug  | Sevin<br>(50% WP)            | 2 lb.                 | 4 lb.                 |   |   |
|   |   | OR<br>(liquid)               | 1 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 2 lb.<br>act. ingred. |   |   |
|   |   | OR<br>Thiodan<br>(50% WP)    | 1 lb.                 | 2 lb.                 |   |   |
|   |   | OR<br>(2 lb./gal. EC)        | 1 qt.                 | 2 qt.                 |   |   |
|   | Mites   | Kelthane<br>(35% WP)         | 1¼ lb.                | 2½ lb.                |   | Apply as two-spotted mites begin to increase.   |
|   |   | OR<br>(18.5% EC)             | 1 qt.                 | 2 qt.                 |   |   |
|   | Strawberry** clipper                                  | Guthion<br>(50% WP)          | ½ lb.                 | 1 lb.                 |   | **Strawberry clipper: Apply first spray when first buds become visible followed by a second spray 10 days later.<br><br>Guthion will provide some suppression of the strawberry clipper but not complete control.<br>Dieldrin manufacture has been banned but existing supplies may be used until depleted. Dieldrin will provide good clipper control and will also control spittlebugs. |
|   |   | OR<br>Dieldrin<br>(18.8% EC) | 1½ pt.                | 2½ pt.                |   |   |
| SECOND COVER<br>(Pre-bloom—just as flowers start to open)     | Gray mold, stem end fruit rot, leaf blight, leaf spot | Benlate 50% WP               | ½ lb.                 | 1 lb.                 |   |   |
|   |   | OR<br>Captan 50% WP          | 2½ to 3 lb.           | 5 to 6 lb.            |   |   |
|   | Tarnished plant bug                                   | Thiodan<br>(50% WP)          | 1 lb.                 | 2 lb.                 | Tarnished plant bug control is critical at this time. Best results are gotten with a specific Thiodan application at or before 10% King Bloom.  |   |
|   |   | OR<br>(2 lb./gal. EC)        | 1 qt.                 | 2 qt.                 |   |   |
|   |   |                              |                       | Thiodan app.          |   |   |
|   | Spittlebug  | Sevin<br>(50% WP)            | 2 lb.                 | 4 lb.                 | Spittlebug controlled by Thiodan, Guthion, or Sevin.  |   |
|   |   | OR<br>(liquid)               | 1 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 2 lb.<br>act. ingred. |   |   |
|   | Strawberry leaf roller,                               | Guthion<br>(50% WP)          | ½ lb.                 | 1 lb.                 | Strawberry leaf rollers: Three new species of leaf rollers were detected on strawberry last year. Two species feed primarily on dead and decaying leaves except when in high populations. Important to thoroughly soak plants and leaf litter underneath. Contact co. ext. agent for further information. |   |
|   | Strawberry clipper                                    | OR<br>(2 lb./gal. EC)        | 1 pt.                 | 2 pt.                 |   |   |
|   |   |                              |                       |                       |   | Strawberry clipper: Refer to comments under FIRST COVER.  |

Continued

## STRAWBERRIES

| Timing  | Insect/Disease  | Chemical   | Rate/100 gal.  | Rate/acre  | Comments   |  |
|---|---|--|--|------------|--|--|
| THIRD COVER<br>(50% bloom and green fruit)                              | Gray mold, stem end fruit rot, leaf blight, leaf spot                             | Benlate 50% WP plus                              | ¼ lb.  | ½ lb.      | As per label, after fruit formation, the maximum allowable rate of Benlate is ½ lb. 50% WP/acre. Therefore, combine with captan as a tank mix. The addition of captan will aid in the control of leather rot ( <i>Phytophthora cactorum</i> ).   |  |
|   |   | Captan 50% WP OR                                 | 2 lb.  | 4 lb.      |  |  |
|   |   | Captan 50% WP                                    | 2½ to 3 lb.  | 5 to 6 lb. |  |  |
| No insecticides should be used during bloom.                            |   |  |  |            |  |  |
| FOURTH COVER<br>(Berries half grown, or 7 to 10 days after THIRD COVER) | Gray mold, stem end fruit rot, leaf blight, leaf spot<br><br>Tarnished plant bugs | See recommendations and comments for THIRD COVER |  |            | A repeat application of Thiodan may be necessary when the tarnished plant bug continues as a problem. If other insects are present in troublesome numbers, include Diazinon (50% WP) at 1 lb. (2 lb./acre), Diazinon (4 lb./gal. EC) at 1 pt. (2 pt./acre), Guthion (50% WP) at ½ lb. (1 lb./acre), or Guthion (2 lb./gal. SC) at 1 pt. (2 pt./acre) in this period. NOTE: Do not re-apply Thiodan within 15 days of a previous application or more than twice within a 35-day interval once fruit is present. Use no closer than 4 days to harvest. |  |
| PRE-HARVEST<br>(At least 10 days before harvest)                        | Gray mold, stem end fruit rot, leaf blight, leaf spot                             | Benlate 50% WP plus                              | ¼ lb.  | ½ lb.      | Use dust only as a relatively poor alternate choice.   |  |
|   |   | Captan 50% WP OR                                 | 2 lb.  | 4 lb.      |  |  |
|   |   | Captan dust (7.5% captan)                        |  | 40 lb.     |  |  |
|   | Strawberry sap beetle   | Guthion (50% WP) OR                              |  | 1 lb.      |  | Apply Guthion or Diazinon through the overhead irrigation system at the end of the sprinkling period. Introduce material over a time interval of at least 15 minutes. Begin applications when beetles first become numerous or when injury first appears. Repeat as necessary, but not within 5 days of harvest. |
|   |   | 2 lb./gal. SC) OR                                |  | 1 qt.      |  |  |
| Diazinon (50% WP) OR  |   | 2 lb.  | Apply bait when beetles are first seen migrating into plantings or when first injury is noticed. Repeat treatment as necessary. Peak populations or migrations that occur near harvest demand more frequent baiting—often weekly. Baits should be fresh and moist when applied. Ground application is much superior to air application. If ground applicators are employed, concentrate the bait between plant rows. Do not apply closer than 5 days before harvest. |            |  |  |
| (4 lb./gal. EC) OR  |   | 1 qt.  |  |            |  |  |
|   | Bait Brewers Grain or Corn Cob with Molasses-Guthion (1.25%)                      |  | 40 lb.   |            |  |  |
| DURING HARVEST  | Gray mold, stem end fruit rot, leaf diseases                                      | See recommendations and comments for PRE-HARVEST |  |            |  |  |

**STRAWBERRIES - BRAMBLES**

| Timing                         | Insect/Disease         | Chemical   | Rate/100 gal.                                      | Rate/acre  | Comments  |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|--|--|--|---|
|                                | Cyclamen mites         | Thiodan<br>(2 lb./gal. EC)<br>OR<br>(50% WP)<br>OR<br>Kelthane<br>(35% WP)<br>OR<br>(18.5% EC)   | 1 qt.<br>1 lb.<br>1 ¼ lb.<br>2 pt.                 | 2 qt.<br>2 lb.<br>2 ½ lb.<br>4 pt.                                 | Under certain circumstances cyclamen mites may become established in a planting. Usually the infestation is limited to small areas in the field. These areas can be <i>spot treated</i> with one of the suggested chemicals. Kelthane should be applied so the plants are thoroughly drenched. The addition of a wetting agent will improve control. NOTE: Be aware of days between final sprays and harvest. |
| POST HARVEST AND NEW PLANTINGS | Leaf spot              | Benlate 50% WP<br>OR<br>Captan 50% WP  | ½ lb.<br>2 lb.                                     | 1 lb.<br>4 lb.   | This treatment is especially for new plantings, starting 10 days to 2 weeks after harvest and repeated 2 weeks later. These treatments will keep new plants relatively disease free and will allow maximum growth to occur in the fall.   |
|                                | Strawberry leaf roller | Guthion<br>(50% WP)<br>(2 lb./gal. SC)<br>OR<br>Sevin<br>(50% WP)<br>OR<br>(liquid)<br>OR<br>Diazinon<br>(15% WP)<br>OR<br>(4 lb./gal. EC) | ½ lb.<br>1 pt.<br>2 lb.<br>1 lb.<br>1 lb.<br>1 pt. | 1 lb.<br>2 pt.<br>4 lb.<br>2 lb.<br>act. ingred.<br>2 lb.<br>2 pt. | Diazinon will also control leaf hoppers and aphids.   |
|                                | Leaf hoppers, aphids   | Parathion<br>(15% WP)<br>OR<br>(liquid)<br>OR<br>Demeton (Systox)<br>(6 lb./gal. EC)   | 2 lb.<br>0.3 lb.<br>½ pt.                          | 4 lb.<br>0.6 lb.<br>¾ pt.  | Parathion will control strawberry leaf roller.  |

**Bramble Spraying Schedule**

(Red Raspberries, Black Raspberries, Dewberries, and Blackberries)

*The rates of materials for use on brambles are based on a standard of 200 gal./acre dilute spray*

| Timing  | Insect/Disease | Chemical             | Rate/100 gal. | Rate/acre | Comments   |
|---|----------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| DELAYED DORMANT<br>(When new leaves are exposed ¼ to ¾ in.) | Anthracnose    | Lime sulfur solution | 10 gal.       | 20 gal.   | CAUTION: If unable to apply the first mentioned eradicated spray for anthracnose, a lime-sulfur spray at 5 gal./100 gal. of water when a few leaves have unfolded from buds will give effective control. There is greater risk of lime sulfur burn, however, by spraying at this later time. |
| (When a few leaves have unfolded)                           |                | Lime sulfur solution | 5 gal.        | 10 gal.   |  |

Continued

## BRAMBLES

| Timing   | Insect/Disease  | Chemical   | Rate/100 gal.           | Rate/acre               | Comments  |
|--|---|--|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| PRE-BLOSSOM<br>(When blossom buds are breaking or new canes are 6 to 8 in. long) | Anthracnose   | Captan 50% WP<br>OR                                      | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   |   |
|  | Spur blight   | Ferbam 76% WP  | 1½ lb.                  | 3 lb.                   |   |
|  |   | Bordeaux:<br>Powdered bluestone<br>plus<br>Hydrated lime | 3 lb.<br>3 lb.          |                         |   |
|  | Leaf rollers  | Guthion<br>(50% WP)<br>OR                                | ½ lb.                   | 1 lb.                   |   |
|  | Raspberry sawfly  | (2 lb./gal. SC)<br>OR                                    | 1 pt.                   | 2 pt.                   | If Guthion is used with Bordeaux, spray tank mix immediately as Guthion's insecticide effectiveness is lessened if left standing.   |
|  | Raspberry fruit worm  | Diazinon<br>(50% WP)<br>OR                               | 1 lb.                   | 2 lb.                   |   |
| Cane borers  | (4 lb./gal. EC)   | 1 pt.  | 2 pt.                   |                         |   |
| EARLY BLOOM<br>(5 to 10% blossoms open)  | Anthracnose   | Captan 50% WP<br>OR                                      | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   |   |
|  | Ferbam 76% WP   | 1½ lb.   | 3 lb.                   |                         |   |
|  | Botrytis rot (grey mold),<br>penicillium rot,<br>powdery mildew | Benlate 50% WP   | ¾ lb.                   | ¾ lb.                   | Benlate will give excellent control of spur blight and anthracnose diseases as well as control of fruit rots although Benlate is not labeled for control of spur blight and anthracnose per se.   |
| FULL BLOOM   | Botrytis rot,<br>penicillium rot,<br>powdery mildew             | Benlate 50% WP   | ¾ lb.                   | ¾ lb.                   |   |
| POST BLOOM   | Botrytis rot,<br>penicillium rot,<br>powdery mildew             | Benlate 50% WP   | ¾ lb.                   | ¾ lb.                   | Up to 3 post bloom sprays of Benlate on a 14-day schedule are allowed up to within 3 days of harvest. Fruit rot incidence is worst when fruit is ripening and when rainy, wet conditions prevail. |
| FIRST COVER<br>(At petal fall)   | Leaf rollers,<br>cane borers,<br>aphids                         | See recommendations and comments for PRE-BLOOM           |                         |                         |   |
| PRE-HARVEST<br>(15 days before harvest)  | Aphids  | Parathion<br>(15% WP)<br>OR                              | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   |   |
|  |   | (liquid)<br>OR   | 0.3 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.6 lb.<br>act. ingred. |   |
|  |   | Diazinon<br>(50% WP)<br>OR                               | 1 lb.                   | 2 lb.                   |   |
|  |   | (4 lb./gal. EC)<br>OR                                    | 1 pt.                   | 2 pt.                   |   |
|  | Mites   | Kelthane<br>(35% WP)<br>OR<br>(18.5% EC)                 | 1¼ lb.<br>2 pt.         | 2½ lb.<br>4 pt.         | Apply when mite populations begin increasing.   |

## RASPBERRIES - CURRANTS - GOOSEBERRIES

| Timing       | Insect/Disease     | Chemical                                  | Rate/100 gal.           | Rate/acre               | Comments  |
|--------------|--------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|
| POST HARVEST | Aphids             | Parathion<br>(15% WP)                     | 2 lb.                   | 4 lb.                   |   |
|              |                    | OR<br>(liquid)                            | 0.3 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.6 lb.<br>act. ingred. |   |
|              |                    | OR<br>Demeton (Systox)<br>(6 lb./gal. EC) | ¼ pt.                   | ½ pt.                   |   |
|              |                    | OR<br>Diazinon<br>(50% WP)                | 1 lb.                   | 2 lb.                   |   |
|              |                    | OR<br>(4 lb./gal. EC)                     | 1 pt.                   | 2 pt.                   |   |
|              | Raspberry<br>borer | Diazinon<br>(4 lb./gal. EC)<br>(50% WP)   | 2 pt.<br>2 lb.          |                         | Where raspberry root borers are a major problem, apply a drenching crown spray using Diazinon. Use 400 to 500 gal. of spray/acre. Apply the spray any time from November to April to kill the overwintering stage which is found on the plant crown just below the ground line. |

### Control of Virus Diseases in Raspberries

There are three severe virus diseases in Michigan. Two of these diseases are Raspberry Mosaic and Raspberry Leaf Curl. Both are vectored (spread) by Raspberry aphids, which live on diseased wild raspberries and on diseased cultivated raspberries. The third virus disease is tomato ringspot virus, which is soil-borne and vectored by the dagger nematode, *Xiphinema americanum*. All three of these virus diseases are devastating to raspberry production. *Follow these principles to grow raspberries which will stay free from virus diseases for as long as possible:*

1. Prior to planting, sample the planting site thoroughly for nematodes at 6 to 8 in. and 18 in. depths. Send the sample to the MSU Nematode Laboratory (See Extension Bulletin E-800, "Nematode Detection"). If there are dagger nematodes (*Xiphinema ameri-*

*canum*) or root lesion nematodes (*Pratylenchus* spp.), you should fumigate the soil thoroughly the fall before spring planting (see section on soil fumigation for nematode control).

2. Buy registered virus-free or virus tested raspberry stock. Do not plant stock grown by your neighbor or from any nursery source that does not grow them as part of a regulated virus-tested program. The quickest way to lose money growing raspberries is to plant virus-diseased stock.

3. Try to plant the field such that it is located 500 to 1200 ft. away from existing wild raspberries or existing old cultivated raspberries. If this cannot be done, attempt to eradicate wild raspberries for a radius of 500 to 1200 ft. with herbicides.

4. Spray the new planting with systemic aphicides regularly throughout the first and succeeding growing seasons. This should be done from first growth in the spring through leaf drop in the fall.

## Currants and Gooseberry Spraying Schedule

*The rates of materials for use on currant and gooseberry are based on a standard of 200 gal./acre dilute spray. If less than 200 gal. water is applied/acre, refer to the rate/acre column to insure that the proper amount of pesticide is applied.*

| Timing                              | Insect/Disease | Chemical             | Rate/100 gal. | Rate/acre | Comments                        |
|-------------------------------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------|-----------|---------------------------------|
| DORMANT                             | Currant aphid  | Elgetol (318)        | 1 qt.         | 2 qt.     |                                 |
| GREEN TIP<br>(Gooseberries<br>only) | Powdery mildew | Lime sulfur solution | 5 gal.        | 10 gal.   | Thorough coverage is essential. |

Continued

## CURRENTS - GOOSEBERRIES - BLUEBERRIES

| Timing   | Insect/Disease                 | Chemical                    | Rate/100 gal.            | Rate/acre                | Comments   |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| FIRST COVER<br>(Gooseberries<br>only as soon as<br>fruit has set)              | Powdery mildew                 | Lime sulfur solution        | 5 gal.                   | 10 gal.                  | Thorough coverage is essential.  |
|  | Currant worm,<br>currant aphid | Parathion<br>(15% WP)       | 1 1/2 lb.                | 3 lb.                    |  |
|  |                                | OR<br>(liquid)              | 0.23 lb.<br>act. ingred. | 0.46 lb.<br>act. ingred. |  |
|  |                                | OR<br>Malathion<br>(25% WP) | 2 lb.                    | 4 lb.                    |  |
| SECOND COVER<br>(Gooseberries<br>and currants,<br>2 to 3 weeks<br>after bloom) | Leaf spot                      | Ferbam 76% WP               | 2 lb.                    | 4 lb.                    | The timing of the spray for leaf spot varies with the individual planting. However, for best disease control, spray when leaf spot is first noticed. Generally it is observed first on the lower leaves of the bushes. If leaf spot is present at harvest time, spray immediately after harvest with the fungicide suggested for second cover. |
|  | Currant worm,<br>aphids        | Malathion<br>(25% WP)       | 2 lb.                    | 4 lb.                    |  |

## Blueberry Spraying Schedule

THE BLUEBERRY SCHEDULE IS REVISED FOR AIRPLANE APPLICATION OF CHEMICALS.

Rates of materials for blueberry are based on standard amounts/acre used in air applications. NOTE: Do not apply any fungicides listed by airplane. Thorough coverage by ground sprayers is essential with the recommended fungicides. See Extension Bulletin E-840 for calibration of sprayers.

|  |   |                                     |                  |                |  |
|--|---|-------------------------------------|------------------|----------------|--|
| DELAYED<br>DORMANT<br>(Bud swell stage)  | Mummy berry<br>(Apothecia<br>eradication)   |                                     |                  |                | Calcium cyanamid applied to the ground at 400 lb./acre or Dinoseb (premerge) at 3 qt./acre as a ground spray to kill apothecia cannot be recommended due to lack of label registration for this use.   |
| GREEN TIP STAGE<br>(When the new<br>leaf buds are<br>showing 1/16 to<br>1/4 in. green tip) | Fusicoccum<br>canker  | Difolatan 4F                        | 2 qt.            | 4 qt.          | A new label registration for Difolatan on blueberries allows for chemical control of Fusicoccum canker. Although Phomopsis canker is not on the label, Difolatan will give some control of it. Conidia spores of both fungi are spread from cankers on stems with each rain beginning at bud break and continuing into the fall. |
| PINK BUD STAGE<br>(When blossom<br>buds are full pink<br>but just before<br>first bloom)   | Mummy berry<br>(blossom infec-<br>tion stage),<br>Fusicoccum<br>canker,<br>Anthracnose                              | Benlate 50W<br>plus                 | 1/2 lb.          | 1 lb.          | The addition of Captan will give protective control of Fusicoccum canker and anthracnose. It also helps delay the onset of tolerance of the mummy berry fungus to benlate. Phomopsis canker will be partially controlled.  |
|  |   | Captan 50W                          | 2 1/2 lb.        | 5 lb.          |  |
| 25% BLOOM  | Mummy berry<br>(blossom infec-<br>tion stage),<br>Anthracnose,<br>Fusicoccum<br>canker (blossom<br>infection stage) | Benlate 50W<br>plus<br>Difolatan 4F | 1/2 lb.<br>1 qt. | 1 lb.<br>2 qt. | Phomopsis canker will be partially controlled.   |

Continued

## BLUEBERRIES

| Timing   | Insect/Disease  | Chemical           | Rate/100 gal. | Rate/acre | Comments   |
|--|---|--------------------|---------------|-----------|--|
| FULL BLOOM OR<br>EARLY PETAL<br>FALL                                   | Mummy berry<br>(blossom infection stage),<br>Fusicoccum<br>canker,<br>Anthracnose | Benlate            | ½ lb.         | 1 lb.     | Phomopsis canker will be partially controlled.   |
|  |   | plus<br>Captan 50W | 2½ lb.        | 5 lb.     |  |
| FIRST COVER<br>(Completion of<br>petal fall. About<br>June 1-5)        | Anthracnose,<br>Fusicoccum<br>canker  | Difolatan 4F       | 2 qt.         | 4 qt.     | Phomopsis canker will be partially controlled.   |
| SECOND COVER<br>(10-14 days after<br>First Cover)                      | Anthracnose,<br>Fusicoccum<br>canker  | Difolatan 4F       | 1 qt.         | 2 qt.     | If anthracnose has been a severe problem or if canker is a problem, make fungicide application at this time. Phomopsis will be partially controlled.   |
|  |   | or<br>Captan 50W   | 2½ lb.        | 5 lb.     |  |
| THIRD COVER<br>(10-14 days after<br>Second Cover)                      | Anthracnose,<br>Fusicoccum<br>canker  | Difolatan 4F       | 1 qt.         | 2 qt.     | <i>Note:</i> Interval between last application and harvest for Difolatan is 21 days. Phomopsis canker will be partially controlled.  |
|  |   | or<br>Captan 50W   | 2½ lb.        | 5 lb.     |  |
| FOURTH COVER<br>(Time to be announced by Dist.<br>Hort. Agent)         | Fusicoccum<br>canker  | Difolatan 4F       | 1 qt.         | 2 qt.     | If canker is a serious problem, make fungicide application about 4 to 6 weeks after Third Cover. If this application occurs within 21 days of harvest, use Captan instead of Difolatan.          |
|  |   | or<br>Captan 50W   | 2½ lb.        | 5 lb.     |  |
| PREHARVEST<br>COVER<br>(During Blue-<br>berry Maggot<br>Fly emergence) | Fusicoccum<br>canker  | Captan 50W         | 2½ lb.        | 5 lb.     | If canker is a serious problem, and it has been 4 to 6 weeks since the last canker spray, apply a spray at this time.  |
| AFTER HARVEST<br>COVER   | Fusicoccum<br>canker  | Difolatan 4F       | 1 qt.         | 2 qt.     | If canker is a serious problem, apply the spray if it has been 4 to 6 weeks since the previous canker spray. Continue spray application on a 4 to 6 week interval through leaf drop in the fall. |

NOTE: See chart on page 78.

21 days Difolatan on Blueberries.





## DAYS BETWEEN FINAL SPRAY AND HARVEST

*Listed below are some of the commonly used pesticides and the intervals from last application to harvest for each crop. See spray schedules for recommended materials.*

| Fungicides                    | Apples | Pears | Peaches | Plums and Prunes | Cherries  | Grapes | Strawberries | Raspberries | Currants and Gooseberries | Blueberries | Apricots |
|-------------------------------|--------|-------|---------|------------------|-----------|--------|--------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------|----------|
| Dikar                         | 31     |       |         |                  |           |        |              |             |                           |             |          |
| Difolatan                     |        |       |         |                  | 0(Sour)   |        |              |             |                           | 21          |          |
| Botran                        |        |       | 1j      |                  | 0j(Sweet) |        |              |             |                           |             |          |
| Captan                        | 0      | 0     | 0j      | 0                | 0j        | 0      | 0            | 0           |                           | 0           | 0        |
| Copper (copper-lime mixtures) | h      | h     |         |                  | h         | h      | h            | h           |                           |             |          |
| Dodine (Cyprex)               | 7      |       | 15      |                  | 0         |        | 14           |             |                           |             |          |
| Dichlone (Phygon)             | 1      |       | 7       | 3                | 3         |        |              |             |                           |             |          |
| Ferbam                        | 7      | 7     |         | 7                | 0         | 7      |              | 40          | 14                        | 40          |          |
| Folpet (Phaltan)              |        |       |         |                  |           | 0      |              |             |                           | 0           |          |
| Glyodin                       | 0e     |       |         |                  | 7(Sour)   |        |              |             |                           |             |          |
| Dinocap (Karathane)           | 21     |       |         |                  |           | 21     | 21           | 7           |                           |             |          |
| Mercuries                     |        |       |         |                  |           |        | a,f          |             |                           |             |          |
| Streptomycin                  | 50     | 30    |         |                  |           |        |              |             |                           |             |          |
| Sulfurs                       | h      |       | h       | h                | h         |        |              |             |                           |             |          |
| Thiram (Thylate)              | 0      |       | 7       |                  |           |        | 3e           |             |                           |             |          |
| Zineb                         | 30     |       |         | 30               |           | 7      |              |             |                           |             |          |
| Polyram                       | 30     |       |         |                  |           |        |              |             |                           |             |          |
| Benomyl (Benlate)             | 7j     | 7j    | 0j      | 0j               | 0j        | 7      | 0            | 3           |                           | 21          | 0j       |
| Mancozeb                      |        |       |         |                  |           | 66     |              |             |                           |             |          |
| Dithane M22 Special           |        |       |         |                  |           | 7      |              |             |                           |             |          |

  

| Insecticides     |     |     |     |     |         |     |    |    |        |      |     |
|------------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|----|----|--------|------|-----|
| Chloropropylate  | 14  | 14  |     |     |         |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Dimethoate       | 28  | 28  |     |     |         |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Omite            | 7f  | 14f | 14f | 28f |         |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Demeton (Systox) | 21f | 21f | 30f | 30f | f       | 21  | 21 | d  | d      |      | 30  |
| Diazinon         | 14  | 14  | 20  | 10  | 10      | 10  | 5  | 7  |        | 7    | 10  |
| Imidan           | 7f  | 7f  | 14f | 7   | 7       | 7   |    |    |        |      | 14  |
| Ethion           | 60f | 60f | 30f | 21f | f       | 30f | 2  |    |        |      | f   |
| Guthion          | 7   | 7   | 21  | 15  | 15      | 0   | 5  | 14 |        | 14i  | 21  |
| Kelthane         | 7   | 7   | 14  | 7b  | 7b      | 7   | 2  | 2  |        |      | 14  |
| Lead Arsenate    | 30g | 30g |     | 30g | 14g,30g | a   | a  | a  | a      | a    | 30  |
| Malathion        | 3   | 1   | 7   | 3   | 3       | 3   | 3  | 1  | 1,3f   | 0-1f | 7   |
| Methoxychlor     | 7   | 7   | 21  | 7   | 7       | 14  | 3  | 3  | 14g    | 14   | 21  |
| Morestan         | 35f | 35f | a,e | a,e | a,e     |     |    |    |        |      | a   |
| Parathion        | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14  | 14      | 14  | 14 | 15 | 30,15f | 14   | 14  |
| Perthane         | 7   | 7   |     |     | 2       |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Phosphamidon     | 30  |     |     |     | f       |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Sevin            | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1   | 1       | 0   | 1  | 7  |        | 0    | 3   |
| Superior oil     | e   | e   | e   | e   | e       | e   | e  | e  | e      | e    | e   |
| Thiodan          | 30f | 30l | 30f | 7f  | 21f     | 7   | 4f |    |        |      | 30f |
| Zolone           | 14  | 14  | 14f | 14f | 14f     | 14  |    |    |        |      | 14f |
| Galecron-Fundal  | 14f | 1f  | d   |     |         |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Carzol           | 7f  | 7f  |     |     |         |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Plictran         | 14f | 14f |     |     |         |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Cythion ULV      |     |     |     |     | 1       |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Lannate          | 28  |     |     |     |         |     |    |    |        |      |     |
| Vendex           | 14f | 14f |     |     |         |     |    |    |        |      |     |

Legend: a = Not after fruit begins to form.  
 b = Do not repeat application within 30 days.  
 c = Pre-bloom or Post-harvest application only.  
 d = Post-harvest application only.  
 e = No residue if used according to recommendations.  
 f = See label restrictions on use.  
 g = Remove excess residues at harvest.

h = Sulfurs and copper plus lime mixtures are exempt if used as recommended.  
 i = 4 hours of harvest using 3% dust at 20 lb./acre.  
 j = May be used as Post-harvest treatment—See label.  
 k = 3 weeks after full bloom.  
 l = 21 days if only 2 sprays are applied.









# Tree Fruit

Apples

Pears

Peaches-Nectarines

Apricots

Plums-Prunes

Red Tart Cherries

Sweet Cherries

# Small Fruit

Grapes

Strawberries

Brambles

Currants-Gooseberries

Blueberries

## CONTENTS

|  |       |
|--|-------|
| Monitoring of Insects .....              | 14    |
| Compatibility Chart .....                | 76    |
| Days Between Final Spray and Harvest.... | 77    |
| Fungicides .....                         | 6     |
| Insecticides .....                       | 10    |
| Nematode Control for Fruit Crops.....    | 3     |
| Pesticide Safety Tips .....              | 1     |
| Plant Growth Regulators .....            | 16    |
| Poison Control Centers .....             | 2     |
| Post-harvest Disorder Control .....      | 20    |
| Spray Record Sheet .....                 | 78-80 |
| Weed Control in Fruit Crops.....         | 23    |
| Wildlife Control in Orchards.....        | 22    |